

The Zeroplus Logic Analyzer User's Manual V3.12







FM07I4A



Index

1	Featu	res of Zeroplus Logic Analyzer	5
	1.1	Package Contents	6
	1.2	Introduction	8
	1.3	Hardware Specifications	12
	1.4	System Requirements	15
	1.4.1	Operating System Requirements	15
	1.4.2	Hardware System Requirements	15
	1.5	Device Maintenance and Safety	16
2	Instal	lation	18
	2.1	Software Installation	19
	2.2	Hardware Installation	21
	2.3 Tip	s and Advice	23
3	User	Interface	24
	3.1	Menu & Tool Bars	27
	3.2	Find Data Value	77
	3.3	Statistics Feature	81
	3.4	Customize Interface	84
	3.4.1	Modify Waveform Display Mode	85
	3.4.2	Modify Ruler Mode	86
	3.4.3	Modify Waveform Height & Correlated Setting	87
	3.5	Auto Save	90
	3.6	Color Setting	
	3.6.1	Modify Workaround Color	93
	3.6.2	Modify Waveform Color	
	3.7 The	Flow of Software Operation	
4	Introc	luction to Logic Analysis	
	4.1	Logic Analysis	
	4.2	Bus Logic Analysis	110
	4.3	Plug Analysis	113
	4.4	Bus Packet List	115
	4.5	Bus Analysis	122
	4.5.1	Bus Analysis	123
	4.5.2	I2C Analysis	126
	4.5.3	UART Analysis	132
	4.5.4	SPI Analysis	137

孕龍科技股份有限公司 Zeroplus Technology Co., Ltd.

	4.5.5	1-WIRE Analysis	142					
	4.5.6	HDQ Analysis	152					
	4.5.7	CAN 2.0B Analysis	159					
	4.6	Compression						
	4.6.1	Software Basic Setup of Compression	169					
	4.7	Signal Filter and Filter Delay	171					
	4.7.1	Basic Setup of Signal Filter and Filter Delay	171					
	4.8	Noise Filter	176					
	4.8.1	Basic Software Setup of Noise Filter	176					
	4.9	Data Contrast	178					
	4.9.1	Basic Software Setup of Data Contrast	178					
	4.10	Refresh Protocol Analyzer	181					
	4.10.	1 Basic Software Setup of Refresh Protocol Analyzer	181					
	4.11	Memory Analyzer	183					
	4.11.1	Basic Software Setup of Memory Analyzer	183					
	4.12	Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings	187					
	4.12.	Basic Software Setup of Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings	187					
	4.13	DSO-stacked Settings	189					
5	Troub	leshooting	198					
	5.1	Installation Troubleshooting	199					
	5.2	Software Troubleshooting						
	5.3	Hardware Troubleshooting						
6	FAQ.		202					
	6.1	Hardware	203					
	6.2	Software	205					
	6.3	Registration	209					
	6.4	Technical Information	210					
	6.5 O	thers	.211					
7	Арре	ndix	212					
	7.1	Hot Keys	213					
	7.2	Contact Us						





This Quick Start Guide is designed to help new and intermediate users navigate and perform common tasks with the Zeroplus Logic Analyzer. Despite its simple packaging and interface, the Logic Analyzer is a sophisticated measurement and analysis tool. It is also a highly sensitive electrical current sensing device. Users must carefully read instructions and procedures pertaining to installation and operation. Any instrument connected to the unit should be properly grounded. A pair of anti-static gloves is strongly recommended when performing a task with the device. To ensure accuracy and consistency of output data, use of the bundled components is strongly recommended.

Users' opinions are very important to Zeroplus. Please contact our engineering team by telephone, fax or email with your questions or feedback. Thank you for choosing the Zeroplus Logic Analyzer.

Notice: We will not have additional notice for you when there is any modification to the User Manual. If there is any unconformity caused by software upgrade, users should take the software as the standard.



1 Features of Zeroplus Logic Analyzer

- 1.1 Package Contents
- 1.2 Introduction
- 1.3 Hardware Specifications
- 1.4 System Requirements
- 1.5 Device Maintenance and Safety



Objective

In this chapter, users will learn about the package contents, description, hardware specifications, system requirements and safety issues of the Zeroplus Logic Analyzer. Although this chapter is purely informative, we highly recommend reading this carefully to ensure safety and accuracy when performing any operation with the Zeroplus Logic Analyzer.

1.1 Package Contents

Verify the package contents before discarding packing materials. The following components should be included with your product. For assistance, please contact our nearest distributor.

Models	LAP-	LAP-	LAP-	LAP-	LAP-	LAP-
	16032U	16064U	16128U	32128U-A	321000U-A	322000U-A
Logic Analyzer	1	1	1	1	1	1
16-Pin Testing Cable	0	0	0	1	1	1
8-Pin Testing Cable	2	2	2	2	2	2
Probe	2	20	20	36	36	36
USB Cable	1	1	1	1	1	1
Quick Start Guide	0	1	1	1	1	1
Driver CD**	1	1	1	1	1	1
1-Pin Testing Cable (White)	1	1	1	1	1	1
2-Pin Testing Cable (Black)	1	1	1	1	1	1

Table 1-1: Accessories List

Models	LAP-C (16032)	LAP-C (16064)	LAP-C (16128)	LAP-C (162000)	LAP-C (32128)	LAP-C (321000)	LAP-C (322000)
Logic Analyzer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
16-Pin Testing Cable	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
8-Pin Testing Cable	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Probe	2	20	20	20	36	36	36
USB Cable	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Quick Start Guide	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Driver CD**	1	1	1	1	1	1	1



1-Pin Testing Cable (White)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2-Pin Testing Cable (Black)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

* This Driver CD contains multilingual software interface program as well as multilingual User Manual.

* The following are accessories of LAP-C Series, which are the same with that of LAP-A.



Fig. 1-1: Logic Analyzer

ZEROPLUS

Fig. 1-3: Probe (varied depending on models)



Fig. 1-5: Quick Start Guide

Fig. 1-7: 1-Pin External Clock Cable (White)



16-Pin x 1 8-Pin x 2 Fig. 1-2: Testing Cable



Fig. 1-4: USB Cable



Fig. 1-6: Driver CD



Fig. 1-8: 2-Pin Ground Cable (Black)



1.2 Introduction

1. Zeroplus Logic Analyzer models LAP-16032U, LAP-16064U, LAP-16128U, LAP-32128U-A, LAP-321000U-A, and LAP-322000U-A, all share the same external features as illustrated in the following figures.



Fig. 1-9 A view of the Zeroplus Logic Analyzer LAP-A Series. See *Fig 1-12* for detailed information on the **Signal Connectors**.



Fig. 1-10 Side view of Zeroplus Logic Analyzer, which draws its power from the USB connection.



Fig. 1-11 Rear view of Zeroplus Logic Analyzer LAP-A Series



2. Zeroplus Logic Analyzer LAP-C Series share the same external features as illustrated in the following figures.



Fig. 1-12: A View of the Zeroplus Logic Analyzer LAP-C Series. See Fig 1-11 for detailed information on the **Signal Connectors**



Fig. 1-13: Side View of the Zeroplus Logic Analyzer; the power of the Logic Analyzer is drawn from the USB connection.



Fig. 1.14 Side View of the Zeroplus Logic Analyzer LAP-C Series

Table 1-2A: List of Functional Pins in Each Model

Models	LAP- 16032U	LAP- 16064U	LAP- 16128U	LAP- 32128U-A	LAP- 32100U-A	LAP- 322000U-A
Port A (A0~A7)	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark		
Port B (B0~B7)	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark		
Port C (C0~C7)	x		\checkmark	\checkmark		
Port D (D0~D7)	x		\checkmark	\checkmark		
R_O		\checkmark		\checkmark	1	V
T_0		\checkmark		\checkmark	•	V
S_0	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark		
CLK	\checkmark			√		
GND			\checkmark	\checkmark		

Table 1-2B: List of Functional Pins in Each Model

Models	LAP-C (16032)	LAP-C (16064)	LAP-C (16128)	LAP-C (162000)	LAP-C (32128)	LAP-C (321000)	LAP-C (322000)
Port A			1				N
(A0~A7)			v		v		v
Port B			\checkmark				N
(B0~B7)			•		v		v
Port C			Х				
(C0~C7)			Λ		Y		•
Port D			Х				
(D0~D7)		*			,		1
R_O		\checkmark			\checkmark		\checkmark
T_O			\checkmark		\checkmark		\checkmark
S_0		\checkmark			\checkmark		\checkmark
CLK			\checkmark		\checkmark		\checkmark
GND			\checkmark		\checkmark		\checkmark
VDD			\checkmark		\checkmark		\checkmark
IOA				\checkmark			
IOB	\checkmark				\checkmark		
IOC		\checkmark			\checkmark		
GND					\checkmark		

Table1-3: Definitions and Functions of Pins for All Models

CLK	Clock	Connect a given external module to be analyzed.
GND	Ground	Two pins used for grounding the Logic Analyzer with a given external module to be analyzed.

Table1-4: Definitions and Functions of Pins for Advanced Models (1)

R_0	Read (Out)	When the Logic Analyzer is about to upload data from the memory to the PC, the R_O will send a Rising Edge signal of DC3.3V. When the upload is finished, a Falling Edge signal is sent.
T_0	Trigger (Out)	When a trigger condition is established, the T_O will send a Rising Edge signal of DC3.3V. When the memory is full, a Falling Edge signal is sent.
\$_0	Start (Out)	When a user initiates a sampling task by clicking the RUN icon in the window or clicking the START button on the device, the S_O will send a Rising Edge signal of DC3.3V.



	When the Logic Analyzer finishes uploading, a Falling Edge
	signal is sent.

Table1-5: Definitions and Functions of Pins for Advanced Models (2)

VDD	Voltage Drain (Semiconductor)	Provide +3.3 V for external modules by draining voltage from the Logic Analyzer.
ΙΟΑ	Ext. I/O Module A	Transmit signals between an external model or device and the Logic Analyzer.
IOB	Ext. I/O Module B	Same as IOA.
IOC	Ext. I/O Module C	Same as IOA .
GND	Ground	Ground external devices in sequence.



1.3 Hardware Specifications

Table 1-6A: Hardware Specifications of LAP-A Series

Items	\Туре	LAP- 16032U	LAP- 16064U	LAP- 16128U	LAP- 32128U-A	LAP- 321000U-A	LAP-322000U-A		
Inte	rface		I	I	USB 2.0 (1.				
Operatin	g System		Windows 2000/ Windows XP/ Windows Vista/ Windows 7						
Power	Supply			USB 1.1	(USB 2.0 Re	commended)			
Cha	nnels		16			32			
_	Internal Clock Rate (asynchronous)	100Hz ~	100MHz		10	00Hz ~ 200MHz			
Sampling Rate	Max External Clock (synchronous)	Max 7	′5MHz			Max 100MHz			
	Bandwidth				75MHz				
	Memory	512K Bits	1M Bits	4M Bits	4M Bits	32M Bits	64M Bits		
Memory	Memory Depth (Per Channel)	32K Bits	64K Bits	128K Bits	128K Bits	1M Bits	2M Bits		
	Trigger Channel	1	6 Channels	;		32 Channe	els		
	Trigger Condition	Pattern/Edge							
Trigger	Pre-Trigger/ Post-Trigger	Yes							
	Trigger Level	1 Level							
	Trigger Count				1~65535				
Threshold	Working Voltage				-6V~+6V				
Voltage	Accuracy				±0.1V				
	I2C				Free				
	UART				Free				
Protocol	SPI				Free				
Analyzer	1-WIRE				Free				
(Кеер	CAN 2.0B				Free				
Increasing)	HDQ		Op	otion			Free		
	7-SEGMEN T LED				Free				
	Operating Interface Language			Chinese	e(Si)/ Chinese	(Tr)/ English			
	Time Base Range				5ps~10Ms				
Software	Vertical Sizing				1~5.5				
Function	Compression	Max 8Mbits	Max 16Mbits	Max 32Mbits	Max 32Mbits	Max 255Mbits	Max 512Mbits		



	Waveform Width Display	Yes						
	Trigger Page				1~8192Pag	e		
	Pulse Width Trigger		Free					
	Double Mode				Yes			
	Trigger Mark			Optior	1		Free	
	Latch Function	Option	Option	Option	Option	Free	Free	
	Data Contrast	Option	Option	Option	Option	Free	Free	
	Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	
	Protocol Analyzer Trigger		Option					
Safety Ce	rtification			FC	C/CE/WEEE/	RoHS		

Table 1-6B: Hardware Specifications of LAP-C Series

ltems	б∖Туре	LAP-C (16032)	LAP-C (16064)	LAP-C (16128)	LAP-C (162000)	LAP-C LAP-C LAP-C (32128) (321000) (322000				
Inte	rface				USB 2.0 (1.	1)				
Operatin	g System		Windows	s 2000/ Wind	dows XP/ Wir	dows Vista/ Windows 7				
Power	Supply		USB 1.1 (USB 2.0 Recommended)							
Cha	nnels			16		32				
	Internal Clock Rate (asynchronous)	100Hz ~	100Hz ~ 100MHz			100Hz ~ 200MHz				
Sampling Rate	Max External Clock (synchronous)	Max 75MHz		Max 100MHz						
	Bandwidth				75MHz					
	Memory	512K Bits	1M Bits	4M Bits	64M Bits	4M Bits	32M Bits	64M Bits		
Memory	Memory Depth (Per Channel)	32K Bits	64K Bits	128K Bits	2M Bits	128K Bits	1M Bits	2M Bits		
	Trigger Channel	16 Channels 32 Channels					i			
	Trigger Condition				Pattern/Edg	e				
Trigger	Pre-Trigger/ Post-Trigger				Yes					
	Trigger Level				1 Level					
	Trigger Count				1~65535		Windows 7 32 Hz 32M Bits 64 1M Bits 2			
Threshold	Working Voltage				-6V~+6V					



Voltage	Accuracy				±0.1V				
	I2C		Free						
	UART		Free						
Protocol	SPI				Free				
Analyzer	1-WIRE				Free				
(Keep	CAN 2.0B				Free				
Increasing)	HDQ			Option			Fre	e	
	7-SEGMEN T LED				Free				
	Operating Interface Language			Chinese	e(Si)/ Chinese	(Tr)/ Englis	n		
	Time Base Range				5ps~10Ms	5			
	Vertical Sizing				1~5.5				
	Compression	Max 8Mbits	Max 16Mbits	Max 32Mbits	Max 512Mbits	Max 32Mbits	Max 255Mbits	Max 512Mbits	
	Waveform Width Display				Yes				
	Trigger Page				1~8192Pag	e			
	Pulse Width Trigger				Free				
Software	Double Mode	N	0			Yes			
Function	Trigger Mark		Option		Free	Op	tion	Free	
	Latch Function		Option		Free	Option	Fre	e	
	Data Contrast		Option		Free	Option	Fre	e	
	Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings		1	No			Yes		
	Protocol							_	
	Analyzer Trigger			0	ption			Free	



1.4 System Requirements

This section discusses basic operating system and hardware requirements for the Logic Analyzer. Software and hardware capability may vary along with PC configuration. This manual assumes that one of supported operating systems(listed below) is properly installed.

1.4.1 Operating System Requirements

	Support	Non-support
Operating System Name	 Windows 2000 (Professional, Server Family) Windows XP (Home, Professional Editions 32-Bit version) Windows VISTA (32-Bit and 64-Bit version) Windows 7 (32-Bit and 64-Bit version) 	 Windows NT 4.0 (Workstation & Server, Service Pack 6) Windows Server 2003

1.4.2 Hardware System Requirements

Hardware Name	Lowest Configuration	Recommended Configuration		
CPU	166 MHz	900 MHz		
Memory	64MB	256MB		
Display Device	VGA Display Capability with 1024x768 resolution or higher.	VGA Display Capability with 1024x768 resolution or higher.		
Hard Drive	At least 100MB available space	At least 100MB available space		
USB	USB1.1 supported	USB2.0 recommended		



1.5 Device Maintenance and Safety

Follow these instructions for proper operation and storage of the Logic Analyzer.

Table1-7: General Advice

Cautions	 Do not place heavy objects on the Zeroplus Logic Analyzer. Avoid hard impacts and rough handling. Protect the Logic Analyzer from static discharge. Do not disassemble the Zeroplus Logic Analyzer; this will void the warranty and could affect its operation.
Cleaning	 Use a soft, damp cloth with a mild detergent to clean. Do not spray any liquid on the Zeroplus Logic Analyzer or immerse it in any liquid. Do not use harsh chemicals or cleaners containing substances such as benzene, toluene, xylene or acetone.

Table1-8: Electrical Specifications(LAP-A Series & LAP-C Series)

Items	Minimum	Typical	Maximum
Working Voltage	DC 4.5 V	DC 5.0 V	DC 5.5 V
Current at Rest			200 mA
Current at Work			400 mA
Power at Rest			1 W
Power at Work			2W
Error in Phase Off*			1.5 nS
V _{input} of Testing Channel	DC -30V		DC 30 V
V _{Reference}	DC -6V		DC 6 V
Input Resistance		500K /10pF	
Working Temperature	5°C		70°C
Storage Temperature	-40°C		80°C

* Refer to the User Manual for error analysis calculation.



Table1-9: Operating Environment

WARNING	 Avoid direct sunlight Use in a dust free, non-conductive environment (see Note) Relative Humidity: < 80% Altitude: < 2000m Temperature: 0 ~ 40 Degrees C This is a Class A product which may cause radio interference in a domestic environment. Note: EN 61010-1:2001 specify degrees of pollution and their requirements. Logic Analyzer falls under Level 2. Pollution refers to 'addition of foreign matter, solid, liquid or gaseous (ionized gases), which may produce a reduction of dielectric strength or surface resistivity'. Pollution Degree 1: No pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs. This pollution has no effect. Pollution Degree 2: Normally only non-conductive pollution occurs. Occasionally, however, temporary conductivity caused by the condensation must be expected. Pollution Degree 3: Conductive pollution occurs or dry, non-conductive pollution which becomes conductive due to the condensation occurs. In such conditions, the equipment is normally protected against exposure to direct sunlight, precipitation and wind, but neither temperature nor humidity is controlled.
Storage	Relative Humidity: < 80%
Environment	Temperature: 0 ~ 50 Degrees C

Conclusion

After reading this section, users should have a basic grasp of the Logic Analyzer. A complete understanding of the section, **Device Maintenance and Safety**, is a critical prerequisite of any further operation as presented in the User Manual.



2 Installation

- 2.1 Software Installation
- 2.2 Hardware Installation
- 2.3 Tips and Advice



Objective

This chapter describes the installation of the Logic Analyzer hardware and software. Software installation steps must be followed precisely to ensure successful installation.

2.1 Software Installation

In this section, users will learn how to install the software and drivers. As with proper installation of many USB devices, the Logic Analyzer application and driver software must be installed prior to the connection of the hardware. The following steps illustrate an installation of a Zeroplus **LAP-C V3.11** Logic Analyzer. The other twelve models mentioned in Chapter 1 would follow identical procedures.

Step 1. Insert the driver CD-ROM in the PC CD drive.

Step 2. Execute the installation program. Go to the START menu, click **START**, **Run**, **Browse** in sequence, select **Setup.exe** file in the appropriate model folder and then click **OK**. It is recommended that all other programs are closed while the installation proceeds.

Step 3. Choose the Application Setup.

Step 4. Click Next to proceed with the Install Wizard.

Step 5. Select "I accept the terms of the license agreement", and click Next.

Step 6. Enter User and Company names.

Step 7. Choose the setup type. We recommend Complete for most users.

Step 8. Click Install to confirm settings and begin the actual installation.

Step 9. Click Finish to complete the installation.



孕龍科技股份有限公司

Zeroplus Technology Co., Ltd.



2.2 Hardware Installation

Hardware installation simply involves in connecting the Logic Analyzer to your computer with the included USB Cable as shown in Figures 2-4 and 2-5.



Fig. 2-4

- AND REAL PROPERTY OF A
 - Fig. 2-5

- 1. Plug the fixed end of the cables into the LA (Fig. 2-1).
- 2. Plug the loose ends into the connectors on the circuit board to be analyzed (Fig. 2-2).

Note: The following sequence must be observed when connecting the connectors into the circuit board: A0 = Brown, A1 = Red, A2 = Orange, A3 = Yellow, A4 = Green, A5 = Blue, A6 = Purple and A7 = Gray.

3. The circuit board must be grounded to the Logic Analyzer with the black Ground Cable (Fig. 2-3).

- 4. Plug the square end of the USB cable into the Logic Analyzer (Fig. 2-4).
- 5. Plug the thin end into the computer (Fig. 2-5).



At this point, the computer should be able to detect the Logic Analyzer and finalize the installation for hardware connection. For further information, refer to the Troubleshooting and Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) chapters in the User Manual.



Fig. 2-6: An Assembly of Laptop, Logic Analyzer and Testing Board of LAP-C Series



Fig.2-7 An Assembly of Laptop, Logic Analyzer and Testing Board of LAP-A Series



2.3 Tips and Advice

- 1. When testing a circuit board, make sure that the internal sampling frequency (within the Logic Analyzer) is at least four times higher than the external board frequency.
- 2. If the signal connector does not work well with the pins on the test board, try to use the supplied probes.



- 4. The Logic Analyzer will connect to the **Zeroplus** server for software updating automatically if internet is available.
- 5. Unwanted signals can be filtered out by using the **Signal Filter** or **Filter Delay** function.
- 6. During long-time measuring, **Compression** would make memory work more efficient.
- 7. Trigger condition depends on the testing board. If triggering does not work well, try to narrow the trigger conditions and optimize them repeatedly.
- 8. If testing board's frequency is lower than that of Logic Analyzer, users shall sample signals according to the external clock.
- 9. When external clock is used for sampling, users could filter extra signals with the Signal Filter function.
- 10. Unused channels could be removed from the Bus/Signal column in the dialog box of Channels Setup(on the popup menu of Bus/Signal column).



3 User Interface

- 3.1 Menu & Tool Bars
- 3.2 Find Data Value
- 3.3 Statistics Feature
- 3.4 Customize Interface
- 3.5 Auto Save
- 3.6 Color Setting
- 3.7 The Flow of Software Operation



Objective

Chapter 3 presents detailed information on the Logic Analyzer software interface in four sections: **Menu Bar**, **Tool Bar**, **Statistical Function**, and **Interface Customization**.

Basic Layout

The layout of the Logic Analyzer software interface can be divided into nine sections as shown in the following figure.

N 🖬 🥵 🦌	· · · ·	i - 7.0		Be Te tr Bar Bar	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	26 Trigger Delay 10us
otal::20.48ms			Rec: 671.694102uc AF Songe:-747.406103us BI	Pos: 150us ▼ Pos:150us ▼	A T = 150us ▼ B - T = 150us ▼	A B = 200ue = Compr-Rate:No
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-20 -15	4 5	0 5	10 15 20
A0 A0	× •					
A1 A1	Kan I		0 20us 20us 20us 20us			IS 20us 20us 20us 20us 20us 20us
A2 A2			40 40us 40us	40us 40us	40us 40us	40us 40us 40us
🧹 A3 A3			80 80us	80us	80us	80us 8
🥑 A4 A4			160us	, ,	60us	160us
of AS AS			320us	1	:	32Dus
🥑 A6 A6			640us			630us
✓ A7 A7	×				1.27ms	
# 80 80	\otimes			_	19.2ms	
- 🛵 ві	6	17x	4	8	19.2ms	
♂ B2 B2					19.2ms	
🥑 B3 B3					19.2ms	
					19.2ms	
🥑 85 85	\boxtimes				19.2ms	
🥑 B6 B6					19.2ms	
# 87 87	\otimes				19.2ms	
🖌 CO CO					19.2ms	
🥑 C1 C1					19.2ms	
🥑 C2 C2					19.2ms	
🥑 C3 C3					19.2ms	
🥑 C4 C4	\square				19.2ms	

1. Menu Bar

All operations are performed directly from the menu bar, including **configure label**, **rename**, **execute** and **stop**. Pull-down menus allow easy navigation through the measurement panel.

2. Tool Bar

The tool bar is the graphical user interface which can make you work with some of the more common applications. From these icons, you can change settings and operate the Logic Analyzer easily.

Note: The prompting information of the shortcut keys has been added in the tooltips of the Tool Bar, that is to say, when users place the cursor on the icons, the corresponding shortcut key information will appear. For example, the prompting information of the New button is "New (Ctrl+N)". "Ctrl+N" is the Shortcut Key of the function of New.

3. Information Bar

The Information Bar displays information about the grids in the waveform, such as: Address, Time, Frequency, Trigger Bar, A Bar, B Bar and other Bar. Details of the labels are below:

- Scale Define the acquisition clock that controls the data sampling
- Total The period of time when Logic Analyzer captures data.

Display Pos - The middle tip means the middle position of the waveform.

Display Range-Display the waveform time range of the current waveform display

- area.
 - A Pos The main function is to set A Bar or the other Bar.
 - B Pos The main function is to set B Bar or the other Bar.
 - A-B Press the under arrow to exchange and become the other Bar

Moreover, you also can execute this function from the other Bar.

4. Ruler (Waveform Display / Listing Display)

Ruler shows the time position of the waveform shown in the waveform display area or the listing display area.



5. Bus/Signal (Waveform Display / Listing Display)

Edit names of the measured channels; color shown matches the trace color.

6. Trigger Column

Trigger Column allows users to adjust signal trigger conditions.

7. Filter Column

Filter Column allows users to set Bus or signal filter conditions.

8. Display Area

Acquired data is displayed as a waveform or in a list format.

Waveform Display

This interface shows the digital signals. When the signal is logic "0", the waveform will be displayed as _____. If the signal is logic "1", the waveform is as _____. An unknown signal waveform is displayed in gray between the high and low levels as _____. There are sixteen channels in LAP-16032U, LAP-16064U, LAP-16128U, LAP-C(16032), LAP-C(16064), LAP-C(16128) and LAP-C(162000), and thirty two channels in LAP-32128U-A, LAP-321000U-A, LAP-322000U-A, LAP-C(32128), LAP-C(321000) and LAP-C(322000).

Listing Display

This interface shows the digital signals as 1 and 0. Logic 1 is displayed as "1" and logic 0 is displayed as "0".

9. Status Area

Display Logic Analyzer status. The function name is also indicated here.



3.1 Menu & Tool Bars

Section 3.1 presents detailed information on the eight menu and thirteen tool items shown in the menu bar. The eight menu items are **File**, **Bus/Signal**, **Trigger**, **Run/Stop**, **Data**, **Tools**, **Window** and **Help**. The thirteen tool items are **Standard**, **Trigger**, **Run/Stop**, **Sampling**, **Trigger Content Set**, **Display Mode**, **Windows**, **Mouse Pattern**, **Zoom**, **Data**, **Show Time/Height**, **Trigger Delay** and **Font Size**.

1. File



Fig 3-2: File menu.

- ← Close Close the file being worked on.
- ← Auto Save-Save the required file automatically.(See Section 3.5 for detailed instructions)
- Export Waveform-Export files into Text (*.txt) and CSV Files (*.csv)
- Export Packet List Export the active packet list.
- ← Language Allow users to change the language interface of menus, tool boxes, etc.
- ← Print Preview Show three options: Bus/Signal & Trigger & Filter, Position Display Area and Waveform Display Area (See Fig. 3-17).
- ← Exit Exit the program.



Fig 3-3: File Tool Box



Menu Bar: File

Menu Item		Detail Menu & Dialog Box	
🗋 New	Ctrl+N	Open a New file.	
Cpen	Ctrl+O	Open I Look jr: B11004LAP-BDM Image: Comparison of the second seco	

Fig 3-4: Open an existing file.



Fig 3-5: Close the active workspace.

		Save As					<u>?</u> ×
		Savej	n: 🔁 B11004-LAP-E	3DM	• ÷ •	- 🖬 🎦	
		My Recent Documents Desktop	d BDM	M+M-CHM_SI_V1.00_2011052	D		
Save Ctrl+S Save As Auto Save		My Computer My Network Places	File <u>n</u> ame: Save as <u>type</u> :	Logic Analyzer LAP-C File(", al		•	<u>S</u> ave Cancel
			LaProject case lemma	Author: SUNSHINE			×
			 -				
	_			-6: Save As Di	alog B	ох	
	Save – Sa	ave the o	current file.				



🏧 Export Waveform...

Ctrl+Shift+E

Save As - Specify the name of the file to be saved. Auto Save - Save the required file automatically.

Export Taveform				? ×
保存在 (I): 📔	3. 12	•	+ 🗈 💣 📰•	
我最近的文档 [🗊 🛛	T roplus_la_news_en roplus_la_news_si roplus_la_news_tr			
	Z(M): <mark>建 txt</mark> 类型(T): Text Files(*.txt)		•	保存 (S) 取消
Bus Output Parameter	Data Information			
• Yes C No	Data Style ALL		Bus Item	I))
Perform Model	Data Model All Data		•	
 Vertical Horizontal 	Data Format Hexadecimal			
Output Range				
From Beginning of [Pata 🔽 -10.23ms To End of	f Data	▼ 10.25ms	
The allowable max nu	nber of lines of each exported file (1000~6	60000)	60000	
Pop up an export file	automatically			

Fig 3-7: Export Waveform Dialog Box

Export Waveform: Export a file into text (*.txt) or CSV (*.csv) formats. Bus Output Parameter: Decide whether or not to display the parameters of the file to be exported.

Perform Model: Choose whether to export the data either vertical or horizontal.

Data Style: Include ALL, ALL BUS, PROTOCOL (HAS CHANNELS), PROTOCOL(NO CHANNELS).

Data Model: Export data changed function; the selected items inc lude ALL Data, Sampling Changed Dot (Compression), Data Cha nged Dot (Compression). Some of the data value for the signal c hannels of sampling position are the same, for example, view the data changed and decrease export capacity; this function will be good for users.

Output Range: Choose the range of the data to export from the pull-down menus.

The allowable max number of lines of each exported file (1000-60000): After activated, users can self-define the display row number of exported file (1000-60000)

Pop up an export file automatically: The export file can be popped up automatically. Users can decide whether to activate the function; the default is selected. See the export file below:



Fig 3-8: Export File





Export Packet	List	?×
保存在 (I):	🔋 我的电脑	
表最近的文档 「」 東面 美的文档 美的电脑 取上领居	■ TINKP (C:) ■ FUNR基金 (C:) ■ FUNR基金 (C:) ■ FUNR基金 (C:) ● FUNRE (C:) <	
	文件名 (J):	
Output Range -	aneter Data Format Export Format Option No Hexadecimal To Final Packet 205	
	max number of packets of each exported file (100 ~ 5000) 5000	

Fig 3-9: Export Packet List Dialog Box

Users can use paperwork, register and analyze packet list data.

The allowable max number of packets of each exported file (1000-5000): After activated, users can self-define the display packet number of exported file (1000-5000).

Pop up an export file automatically: The function of popping up an export file automatically in the Export Packet List dialog box is the same with that of the Export Waveform dialog box.

Export Format: The Export Format is convenient for users to use the captured data in the following process. There are two formats for selecting, Report Form and Pure Data Form. See the following picture:

Bus Output Parameter — • Yes O No	Data Format	•	Export Format Pure Data Form Option Report Form Option
Output Range			Pure Data Form
From First F	Packet 💌	То	Final Packet
1			5

Fig 3-10: Export Format Pull-down Menu

In the part of the Export Format, when the users select the Report Form, the "Option" button can't be used; when users select the Pure Data Form, the "Option" button can be used. The "Option" pops up the Option dialog box as follows, where users can customize the export data items in the dialog box which are Packet #, Name, TimeStamp, Length and DESCRIBE.

Option	×
Options	
🔽 Packet#	🔽 Length
✓ Name	
🔽 TimeStamp	
	OK Cancel

🧰 Export Packet List...



Fig 3-11: Option Dialog Box

For instance, all the export options are selected entirely. See the below

picture:







Fig 3-13: Capture Window

This feature is equivalent to [Alt]+[Print Screen], or [Print Screen]

Capture to

File – Save the captured image as either a jpeg or bmp Clipboard – Copy the captured image to the clipboard for use in other applications.

MsPaint - Directly start MsPaint to view the captured image.

Capture Region

Full Screen – Capture everything on the screen.

Select Region – After pressing the capture button, a cross-hair will appear on the screen. Left click the mouse button to drag an area to capture.

Select Line Color – Click the color box to change the color.

Opposite of Color – Click this check box to ensure that the note text will be the opposite of the line color.

Color of the Note- Choose the color of the note text.

Note – Type in a note to attach to the captured image.

Capture – Click the button to capture the image.



Language

Cancel - Click Cancel to end the capture.



Fig 3-14: Choose among Chinese Simplified (Si), Chinese Traditional (Tr) and English.



Fig 3-15: When changing languages, the above screen will be displayed and the program will need to be restarted.

	Pri	rint			? ×
-		Printer —	[
🚑 Print Ctrl+P		<u>N</u> ame:	\\LUPY_CN\hp LaserJet 1000	Properties	
Тір:		Status: Type: Where:	Ready hp LaserJet 1000 USB001		
This function has been		Comment:			
enhanced; now users can	[− Print range		Copies Number of <u>c</u> opies: 1 +	
select the pages which they		C Pages C Currer			ite
want to print or only the	L	Currer	n raye		
Current Page.				OK Cancel	

Fig 3-16: Click to enter the Print dialog box.



Recent File	Show the recently opened file.
Exit	Exit the program.



2. Bus/Signal

Channel	s Setu	p					Clock Source	Clock
Group in Ungroup	to Bus			Ctrl+ Ctrl+	201		Internal Cl	
Expand Collapse Format F					•		Synchronous C	lock pk
Rename							love Left/Up love Right/Down	-dge dge ternal clock y
			[bb		lide ihow All	
Port Fr.Condition	X		121	Po	rt D	0	olor	
Fi.Condition				X	X	X	RAM Size: 2k	-
A0	7	6	5	4	3	2	Channel numbe	r will be
A1	7	6	5	4	3	2	limited to 32	Colority (Control

Fig 3-18: Bus/Signal Menu.

		• ^{II} II I	▶ □ 2K	💌 👬 👹 🚺 5MHz	💌 🛲 🗾 50% 💌 🎋 🐳
--	--	----------------------	--------	--------------	-----------------

Fig 3-19: Trigger Tool Box.



Menu Item	Detail Menu & Dialog Box
🙀 Sampling Setup	Sampling Setup Clock Source Asynchronous Clock Internal Clock Frequency: Synchronous Clock External Clock External Clock External Clock External Clock Frequency: Synchronous Clock External Clock External Clock Faling Edge Faling Edge (Min:0.001Hz, Max: 100MHz) Note: The external clock voltage level is the same as the port A trigger level Sampling RAM Size RAM Size: 2K Imited to 24 Signal Filter Signal Filter Signal Filter Signal Filter Signal Filter RAM Size: 2K OK Cancel Restore Defaults Help
	Fig 3-20: Sampling Setup
Tip: Icon Description Decrease RAM Size Increase RAM Size Decrease Internal Clock Frequency	See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. 2K W SomHz W W Fig3-21: RAM Size Choose the RAM Size and the internal clock frequency from the pull-down menus.
Increase Internal Clock Frequency	
RAM Size	The amount of the acquired data that can be stored by the Logic Analyzer depends on the amount of the allocated RAM The total depth of the memory for the LAP-A/C is 128K Bits each probe. If the Logic Analyzer starts gathering data with a 128K memorange, it will take a long time to find the required information In order to avoid spending a lot of time gathering data, select smaller RAM Size. The RAM Size options are 2K, 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K and 256K. So, if gathering data with 128K takes a long time why does 256K make sense? The reason for this extra RAM Size is to cope with the fact that a few of the 1~1 channels may have a large data input.
ip: <u>Clock Source</u> Asynchronous Clock	Use the pull-down menu to choose the speed of the clock or the board being tested. The sampling frequency should be more than 4 times higher than the signal to be measured so that the waveform duty cy depiction will be accurate.

Sampling Setup

Clock Source	
Asynchronous Clo	ck
 Internal Clock 	
Frequency:	100KHz
	100Hz
Synchronous Clock	500Hz
	18/12
C External Clock	
💿 Rising Edg	25KHz
C Falling Ed	200KHz
Note: The exte	400KHz
	800KHz
	1MHz
Casalian	10MHz
-Sampling	25MHz
RAM Size	50MHz
RAM Size: 16K	80MHz
	100MHz
	150MHz
	200MHz
Apply	OK Can

Synchronous Clock of LAP-A/C





Compression

Choose the frequency of the clock on the board of the Logic Analyzer. Select "External Clock" to acquire data through external sampling. Choose either "Rising Edge" or "Falling Edge" to execute the analysis process.

According to the users input the value of external frequency in software, the software can count the relevant value about signal mode and frequency. For example: the value of the message, the time scale and the zoom in and out will be the value of time mode.

Connecting the Synchronous Clock

Use one of the single connecting cables to put one end on the testing board and the other in the LA as shown in the diagram opposite.

Check the box to compress all the data.

Compression is used to compress acquired data through a lossless compressor. The purpose of this compression is to place more data in a limited memory than in an actual memory. The compression rate of the Logic Analyzer can be up to 255 times. This means that the maximum acquisition can be 32M Bits (128Kx255= 32M Bits) for each channel. The chosen capacity of the memory, 1MB, means that the maximum data being sieved out arrives at 1MB*255=255M Bits (Per Channel). **Note:** The rate will change depending on the data being analyzed.



Tip:

Signal Filter Setup

PortA Filter Condition PortB Trigger Condition PortC Filter Condition PortC Filter Condition PortC Filter Condition PortD Trigger Condition PortD Trigger Condition PortD Filter Condition PortD Filter Condition PortD Filter Condition Select Filter Delay Mode Select Delay Start Point © According to Filter Condition © Start Edge © According to Filter Condition © Period +Delay (Max:655:35ms) Splay Bar Setup			7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Porth Trigger Condition Filter Condition Image: Condition Porth Filter Condition Filter Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image	PortA	Trigger Condition								
PortB Filter Condition PortC Filter Condition PortC Filter Condition PortD Select Delay Setup Condition Select Delay Start Point PortD Select Delay Start Point PortD Select Delay Start Point PortD Find Edge Copposite of Fitter Condition Period+Delay Splay Bar Setup										
Port Trigger Condition Image: Condition Filter Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition PortD Trigger Condition Image: Condition Filter Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition For Delay Setup Image: Condition Image: Condition Activate Filter Delay Select Delay Start Point Delay Time: Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition </td <td>PortB</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	PortB									
PortC Filter Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition PortD Trigger Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Filter Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition FetDelay Setup Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition		Filter Condition								
Filter Condition Image: Condition PontD Trigger Condition Image: Condition Filter Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Iter Delay Setup Image: Condition Image: Condition Iter Delay Setup Image: Condition Image: Condition Iter Delay Mode Select Delay Start Point Delay Time: Image: Condition Image: Condition Image: Condition Splay Bar Setup Select Delay Start Point Image: Condition	PortC			\boxtimes		\boxtimes	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	\boxtimes
PortD Filter Condition Image: Condition ter Delay Setup Image: Condition Image: Condition Composite of Filter Condition Select Delay Start Point Delay Time: Image: Condition Select Delay Start Point Delay Time: Image: Condition Select Delay Start Point Delay Time: Image: Condition Start Edge (Min: 10us) Image: Condition Period +Delay (Max:655.35ms) splay Bar Setup Setup Setup	ono	Filter Condition		\mathbf{X}				\square		
Filter Condition Image: Condition Activate Filter Delay Select Filter Delay Mode Image: Condition	PortD	Trigger Condition	\times	\times	\boxtimes	\times	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	\times	\times
According to Filter Condition C End Edge (Min:10us)				××	X**X		×7.			
splay Bar Setup	ter Dela	y Setup								
	ter Delay Activ Select	y Setup vate Filter Delay Filter Delay Mode cording to Filter Conditio		© s O s	itart Edge ind Edge			10us (Min:10us)	

Fig 3-22: Signal Filter Setup Dialog Box

The function of Signal Filter is to use an alterable judgment circuit which can filter undesired signals in order to capture and store valuable data in the memory. When the combination of input signals from each channel meets the filter conditions, the section of acquired data will be gathered by the Logic Analyzer and stored in the memory. After storing the data, it will return to the Logic Analyzer's system and be displayed as a waveform. If the combination does not meet the filter conditions, it won't gather and store data.

1. **EXAMPLE :** = Don't Care means that the Logic Analyzer captures all signals from sampling.



Fig 3-23: High and Low Levels

It is the system default.

2. High Level means that the Logic Analyzer captures and displays the input signals satisfying the high level.

3. **EXAMPLE** = Low Level means that the Logic Analyzer captures and displays the input signals satisfying the low level.

Tip:

Tip:

Select the Signal Filter Setup from the pull-down menu of the Bus/Signal or click the icon or the Button on the Sampling Setup dialog box to open the Signal Filter Setup dialog box.

There are three modes of Signal Filter

configuration for each channel.

FM07I4A




Fig 3-24: High and Low Levels

Signal Filter Delay Setup Filter Delay – According to the filter condition. Start Edge – Show the waveform from the start edge to the delay time interval.

See details in Section 4.1.

Channels Setup Tip:	Control of the state of the s
	See details in Section 4.2. Click the Add Bus/Signal button to add a channel. This will
Тір:	appear as ' New0'.
Add Bus/Signal	Click the Bus or channel you want to delete and press the Delete Bus/Signal button.
Delete Bus/Signal	Press the Delete All button to delete all the Buses and channels.
Delete All	Press Restore Defaults to return all channels and Buses to the system defaults.
Restore Defaults	Select this function when adding and deleting channels, the software reserves the original waveform; not select this function, the waveforms in channel are cleaned up.
Group into Bus Ctrl+G	Signals can be grouped into Buses by pressing Ctrl + G .
Reserve waveform data and show them	Signals can be added, deleted ,copied and grouped into Bus, using the mouse or the keyboard, or right click and select the desired operations from the pull-down menu The movement of a signal channel are Auto Size (not available in waveform display), Move Left/Up, Move Right/Down, Hide, Show All and Color)
Ungroup from Bus Ctrl+U	Ungroup signals from Buses by pressing Ctrl + U.
Expand	A Bus contains at least 1 channel. In order to see these channels click the symbol before the Bus name. Bus/Signal Trigger Filter 000000000000000000000000000000000000



			F	ig 3-26: Exp	and	
		e Bus has been name to Colla			he ▼ sy	mbol before the
		▼ Bus1				• (000000)
		• A	0 A0		\otimes	
		• A	1 A1			20 20 :
Collapse		🍼 A2 A2				40us 40ı
		🧹 A3 A3			\square	80us
		🥑 A4 A4			\square	160us
		🥑 A5 A5				
		🍼 A6 A6			\boxtimes	
			Fi	g 3-27: Coll	apse	
		[0	uto Size		
Format Row						
				ove Left/Up ove Right/Do	own	
			Hi	ide		
			Sł	how All		
			G	olor		
ip:		Fig 3-28: Cli	ck to c	change the	Bus or s	signal display.
Format Row	Cha	nge the display	of a B	Bus or a sigr	nal.	
Auto Size (it is not available in Waveform Display mode)	Size	the signal colu	mns a	utomatically	/ .	
Move Left/Up (change to Move Left in	-					t/Up to move the
Listing Display)	•	al or Bus up (le	,	•		Bus/signal. I ht/Down to mov
Move Right/Down (change to Move Right in Listing Display)						t of the Bus/sign
	High	nlight a signal o	r Bus a	and click Hi	de to hi	de it.
Hide	Click	< to show all sig	nals a	ind Buses th	nat have	e been hidden.
Show All Color	High	light a signal o	r Bus a	and click Co	olor to c	hange the color
Rename	-	nlight a signal o gnal.	r Bus a	and click Re	ename t	to rename the B



3. Trigger



Fig 3-29: Trigger Menu



Fig 3-30: Trigger Tool Box



Menu Bar: Trigger Menu Item

Detail Menu & Dialog Box

	Bus Trigger Bus Trigger Protocol Analyzer Trigger	×
······································	Bus Name Operator Value Bus1 = Image: Compared by the second secon	
ų̃∳ Bus Trigger Setup	Data Format C Binary C Decimal C Decimal(Signed) I Hexadecimal C ASCII C Gray Code C Complement	
	OK Cancel Default He	lp

Fig 3-31: Set Bus Trigger

See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.

	Channel Trigger Setup
	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
	PortA Filter Condition
🔐 Channel Trigger Setup	Trigger Condition Image: Condition Filter Condition Image: Condition
	PortB Filter Condition
	PortC Filter Condition X X X X X
	Trigger Condition
	PortD Filter Condition
	OK Cancel Restore Defaults Help
	Fig 3-32: The trigger action tells the Logic Analyzer when to send data to the PC. The trigger conditions determine when the trigger point starts to record the information.
i _T Trigger Mark	Open the Trigger Mark function. See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.
Pulse Width Trigger Module(Option) Tip: It is not necessary to register as it can be used for free.	Pulse Width Trigger Module: Set a trigger condition for a single channel, and the signal in this channel can be triggered in the predetermined range. However, this function is required to use with the hardware of the Pulse Width Trigger Module. (If you want to learn the detail please refer to the Specification of the Pulse Width Trigger
	Module.)
🔀 Don't Care	Set the trigger condition as " Don't Care " See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.
Don't Care	Set the trigger condition as " Don't Care " See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as " High "
	Set the trigger condition as " Don't Care " See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as " High " See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.
High	Set the trigger condition as " Don't Care " See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as " High "
	Set the trigger condition as " Don't Care " See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as " High " See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.
High	Set the trigger condition as " Don't Care " See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as " High " See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as " Low "
High	Set the trigger condition as "Don't Care" See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as "High" See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as "Low" See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.
High	Set the trigger condition as "Don't Care" See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as "High" See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as "Low" See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as "Low" See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as "Low" See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions. Set the trigger condition as "Rising Edge"



Either EdgeSet the trigger condition as "Either Edge"See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.

Reset

📲 Trigger Property ...

Reset the trigger condition.

Port B [M] TTL 1.5 (M) Port C TTL 1.5 (M)	in:1, Max:65535)
Port D TTL T.5 (V)	

Fig 3-33: Set Trigger Content

See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.

Trigger Level

The voltage level that a trigger source signal must reach before the trigger circuit initiates a sweep.

There are 4 ports available; each port has the ability to assign different voltages to meet the users' requirements.

Use the pull-down menu to choose between TTL (default TTL), CMOS (5V), CMOS (3.3V), ECL and User Defined (choose the value of the Trigger Level – 6.0V to 6.0 V).

50% 💌 🎋	🀳 Page 🛛	 Count 	1	-
(1)	(2)		(3)	

Fig 3-34: Trigger Position, Trigger Page, Trigger Count

(1) Represents the Trigger Position of a memory page.

(2) Represents the Trigger Page.

(3) Represents the Trigger Count.

Trigger Content Trigger Delay Trigger Ra	nge
♥ Trigger Page Trigger Page 1 ♥ (Min:1, Max:8192) Trigger Position	C Delay Time and Clock Trigger Delay Time 10us (Min:10us , Max:167.76191s) Trigger Delay Clock
50%	[1 (Min:1,Max:16776191) Pos = 10.25ms
Note: When more than one trigger pages the view.	s are selected, the trigger bar disappears from

Fig 3-35: Set Trigger Delay

See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.

Tip:

Tip:

lcon

*

÷.

N/A

N/A

Tr	igger Delay
lcon	Description
N/A	Trigger Delay

Trigger Content Setup

Decrease

position

Description

trigger position

Increase trigger

Trigger Page

Trigger Count



Trigger Delay 10us

Fig 3-36: Set up Trigger Delay clock under time display.

00

Fig 3-37: Set up **Trigger Delay** clock under sampling site display.

The **Trigger Delay** setting in **Tool Box** equals to that in the above dialog box.

Tip:			Trigger Property	×
	Tri	gger Range	Trigger Content Trigger Delay Trigger Range	-1
_	lcon	Description	Range Setting	
_	N/A	Trigger Range	Time Sample	
			Fig 3-38: Set Trigger Range	

4. Run/Stop





Fig 3-40: Run/Stop Tool Box

Menu Bar: Run/Stop

	Menu Item		Detail Menu & Dialog Box
_	Single Run	F5	Click to run once. See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.
-	Repetitive Run	F6	Click to run continuously until the Stop button is clicked. See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.
_	Stop	F7	Click to stop the repetitive run. See Section 4.1 for detailed instructions.

② 孕龍科技股份有限公司 Zeroplus Technology Co., Ltd.

5. Data

	Select an Analytic Range					
ф	Noise Filter					
窣	Bus Width Filter					
X	Data Contrast					
įΫ.	Find Data Value	Ctrl+F				
–	Find Pulse Width					
1+	To the Previous Edge	F11				
⇒J	To the Next Edge	F12				
	Go To	•	T R	Go To T Bar	Т	
+ 2 Ba⊨	Add Bar	Alt+A	A K	Go To A Bar	А	
Bar	Delete Bar	Alt+B	B≱ Ba⊨	Go To B Bar	В	
	Zoom	E		Go To More		
3	Hand	Н	1		_	I
R	Normal	ESCAPE		Binary		
лu	Zoom In	E0	1	Decimal		
nu K	Zoom In Zoom Out	F9		<u>D</u> ecimal Decimal (Signo	ed)	
	Zoom Out	F8	v	-	ed)	
255 255 26	Zoom Out Show all Data	F8 F10	~	- Decimal (Signo	ed)	
	Zoom Out	F8	~	- Decimal (Signo <u>H</u> exadecimal	ed)	
255 255 26	Zoom Out Show all Data	F8 F10	~	- Decimal (Signo <u>H</u> exadecimal ASCII	ed)	-
255 255 26	Zoom Out Show all Data Previous Zoom	F8 F10	~	- Decimal (Signo <u>H</u> exadecimal ASCII Gray Code		-
255 255 26	Zoom Out Show all Data Previous Zoom Data Format	F8 F10		Decimal (Signo <u>M</u> exadecimal ASCII Gray Code Complement	rm	-
255 255 26	Zoom Out Show all Data Previous Zoom Data Format Waveform Mode	F8 F10		Decimal (Signo <u>H</u> exadecimal ASCII Gray Code Complement Square Wavefor	rm	_
255 255 26	Zoom Out Show all Data Previous Zoom Data Format Waveform Mode	F8 F10	V	Decimal (Signo <u>M</u> exadecimal ASCII Gray Code Complement Square Wavefor Sawtooth Wave	rm form	Compression)
255 255 26	Zoom Out Show all Data Previous Zoom Data Format Waveform Mode	F8 F10	V	Decimal (Signo <u>H</u> exadecimal ASCII Gray Code Complement Square Wavefor Sawtooth Wave All Data	rm form ed Dot((

Fig 3-41: Data Menu

R	Ň	3	žž	-	100%		•	"	ĸ	- 2 Bar	A ¥ Ba⊨	В⊭	Т⊻ Ван	+ ≧ Ba⊨	闁	l 	\$]
					Fię	g 3-42	: Da	ata T	ool E	Box							



Menu Bar: Data

Menu Item	Detail Menu & Dialog Box		
🔀 Select an Analytic Range	Check the box to enable the Analytic Range to be changed by dragging the Ds and Dp bars with the left mouse button.		
	Noise Filter: It can filter 0~10 Clock's positive pulse		
	width or negative pulse width signal.		
	Noise Filter		
noise Filter	Noise Filter: None		
	OK Cancel		

Fig3-43:	Noise	Filter
----------	-------	--------

See Section 4.8 for detailed instructions.

	Bus Width Filter
	Bus Width Filter
🔯 Bus Width Filter	OK Cancel

Fig3-44: Bus Width Filter

Select the check box to activate the function of the Bus Width Filter in the dialog box, and then users can input the corresponding value of the width to be filtered in the right edit box. Input the time value of the width when the display is in the Time Display or the Frequency Display, and the unit is based on time, such as s, ms, us, etc.; if the inputted value is out of the range, it will switch to the best time value in range. Input the clock value of the width when the display is in the Sampling Site Display, and the range of the input is from 1 to 65535.

For example, after activating this function, and then input the value, 5ns. The Bus Data which is less than or equal to 5ns will be filtered as the figure below:





Contrast...



Fig3-45: Before and After Filtering

Contrast Files			Files Display Mode
Basic File:	LaDoc1	-	Display files horizontal
Contrast File:	LaDoc1	•	Rol the contrast waveforms synchronization
Contrast Begin	Contrast End Poin Dp V		Display files the contrast difference
	1		
<< Hide Result	ics	Proviou	IS Next Close
	ics	Error Stat.	IS Next Close
ontrast Statist	ics		is Next Close
ontrast Statist	ics		IS Next Close
ontrast Statist	ics		s Next Cose
ontrast Statist	ics		s Next Close

Fig3-46: Data Contrast

Data Contrast: It is used to contrast the difference for the two files of the same style. One is the Basic File, and the other is the Contrast File. The contrast can display the difference between the Basic File and the Contrast File.

		Waveform-Find
👸 Find Data Value	Ctrl+F	Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find Bus/Signal Name: Bust Vext Vext Vext Vext Vext Vext Vext Vex
		Bus Item: Find: Min Value: Max Value:
		Start At: End At: When Found: Statistics Ds Image: Dp Image: Additional content of the state of the sta
		Fig 3-47: Waveform-Find Dialog Box without Activate
		the Function of Chain-Data-Find
		Use the pull-down menu to select the Bus/ Signal
Тір:		Name:
Remember the final condition	s:	The list of Find depends on whether it is a Bus or
When the find function is use	d, the	Signal that is being searched in:
function of displaying the fina	I	Bus – Choose among =, !=, In Range and Not In

conditions is added. When you have closed the Waveform-Find dialog box, and you want to find the set conditions, you can open the Waveform-Find dialog box again for the system has saved the last set conditions.

孕龍科技股份有限公司

Zeroplus Technology Co., Ltd.

Range (enter the value for Min Value and Max Value).
Signal – Choose among Rising Edge, Falling Edge,
Either Edge, High and Low.
Start At - Choose the position to start our search by selecting one of the following:
Ds, T, A, B, etc. (select from the pull-down menu).
When Found - Choose A, B or other bars to mark the

position where it is coincident with the set conditions. **Statistics** – Show the number of instances of the

search results.

Note: It is available only when searching through a Bus.

Waveform-Find							
Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find							
Bus/Signal Name:							
Bus1 Next Previous Close							
Please key in a chain of data with a comma to compart them, for example,0X32,0X45,0X50,0X66. It needs to add the packet name in the Protocol Analyzer, for example, ADDRESS:0X2A, DATA:0X20.							
Start At: E	ind At:	When Found:	_ Statistics				
Ds 💌	Dp 💌	A	Statistics				
			0				

Fig3-48: Waveform-Find Dialog Box with Activate the

Function of Chain-Data-Find

Tip:

The function of Chain-Data-Find is mainly for finding the data in the packets of Bus and Protocol Analyzer which have some serial data. For example, it can start finding with the serial packet segments (there are 0X01, 0X02 and 0X03) in the Bus. It improves the efficiency of Data Find. See the following process:







Fig 3-49: Process of Activating the Function of Chain-Data-Find



Fig3-50: Function of Chain-Data-Find Displayed on

the Waveform Window

ulse Width-Find			X
Signal Name:			
AO		Next Previou	us Close
Find:	Min Pulse Width:	Max Pulse Width:	Statistics
In Range 💌	1	65535	Statistics
Start At:	End At:	When Found:	
			0
Ds 💌	Dp 💌	A 🗾	

	Fig3-51: Pulse Width-Find Dialog Box
📮 Find Pulse Width	Signal Name: It can select the single channel for Find.
	Find: It can select the Find conditions which are "In
	Range", "Min Value", ">", "<" and "=". When users
	select the option of "In Range", they can input the value
	of the Min Pulse Width and Max Pulse Width between
	1 and 65535 and find the Pulse Width in range. When
	users select the "Min Value", they can find the Min
Tip:	Pulse Width for the present single channel. When
This function is mainly used for finding	users select the options ">", "<" and "=", they can input

Fig3-51: Pulse Width-Find Dialog Box

the pulse width in a single channel and the single channel of a Bus. It improves the efficiency of finding the Pulse Width for engineers and strengthens the Find function of the Logic Analyzer.

孕龍科技股份有限公司

Zeroplus Technology Co., Ltd.

the value of the Pulse Width between 1 and 65535 and find the Pulse Width in range.

Start At: Select the Start point of Find. The selectable items are all Bars; the default is the Ds Bar.

End At: Select the End point of Find. The selectable items are all Bars; the default is the Dp Bar.

When Found: Select a Bar to mark the found Pulse

Width. The selectable items are all Bars; the default is A Bar.

Statistics: It can count the number of Pulse Width in the present range.

Next: It can find the next Pulse Width.

Previous: It can find the previous Pulse Width.

For example: Find in the A1 channel; the Pulse Width is equal to "20us"; take the A Bar as the mark. See the below figure:



Fig 3-52: Pulse Width-Find on the Waveform Window

14 To the Previous Edge	F11	Go to the previous edge sweep of the indicated signal.
↓ To the Next Edge	F12	Go to the next edge sweep of the indicated signal.

	Go To T, A, I	3, or Go To More
	580.097 435.065 230.043 145.022	. 145.022, 230.043, 435.065, 580.097, 725.199
	261450	
	261445	254 48 1 127 48 47 32 32 48 293017
		283017
		383017
		293017
		293017
		293017
•		393017
		393017

Fig 3-53: Go To T Bar; T Bar will be displayed in the center of the waveform area.

Go To



Tip:

Ţ

<u>A</u>

B

Select an Analytic Range Noise Filter ... Bus Width Filter... Data Contrast... Go To T Bar Т (1)Find Data Value ... 幵 Ctrl+F A Go To A Bar Find Pulse Width.. ▶(2) To the Previous Edge F11 14 Go To B Bar В ►(3) To the Next Edge F12 **⇒**[Go To Go To T Bar Go To More... Add Bar. Alt+A Go To A Bar A. A Delete Bar.. Alt+B Bat B Go To B Bar в (1) Press T, go to T Bar. Ņ. Zoom Е Go To More.. (2) Press A, go to A Bar. Hand н (3) Press B, go to B Bar. R Normal ESCAPE ų Zoom In F9 🞽 Zoom Out F8 Show all Data F10 왮 ŝ Previous Zoom Ctrl+Z Data Format • Waveform Mode • List Data Mode •

Fig 3-54: The selected bar will be shifted to the center of the waveform area.

Add Bar... Alt+A

Add user defined bars.

- 1. Click the above menu item from Data menu, or click Add Bar icon from Tool Bar.
- 2. Give a Bar Name, define a Bar Color, and set a Bar Position.
- 3. Define the Bar Key with the number between 0 and 9.

Tip:

The number shortcut is set in the Add Bar dialog box. Every new bar can be filled in one number which is used to find the required bar faster; the default number of the new bar is 0. It is noticed that once the number key is set, it can't be modified, and each new bar can named with the same number, that is to say, one number can name many bars.

For example, users can set the number 3 as the shortcut key. When users press the number 3 key, the C Bar will be displayed in the centre position of the screen.







Fig3-56: Add a Bar with the number between 0 and 9.



– 😢 Delete Bar...

Alt+B

Delete a user defined bar.

- 1. Click the above menu item from **Data** menu, or click **Delete Bar** icon from **Tool Bar**.
- 2. Select a user defined bar, and click

on Delete.

3. Delete the selected Bar with the **Delete** key on the **Keyboard.** Use the mouse to select the added bar and press the **Delete** key on the keyboard to delete the bar.

Delete Bar		×
C	Delete	
	Close	

Fig3-57: Delete Bar Dialog Box





Fig 3-58: Delete a selected Bar.

🙀 Zoom 🛛 E

Tip:

A Zoom-In or a Zoom-Out view will be centered in the Waveform Display Area, and the new zoomed view will be sized according to the available space on the display.



Fig 3-59: To **Zoom In**, left click and drag the mouse/point from left to right.





Fig 3-60: To **Zoom Out**, left click and drag the mouse/point from right to left.

tale 3.872342ue Mat 25.40ma	00	Display P	173470 * X X 2 2 2 2 2 A 1+ 41 3 No. 6 3505 A Four 6 3505 * large 5 31005055 - B Four 15055 *	A Tragger Delay Toom A Tragger Delay Toom A Tragger Delay Toom A Tragger Delay Toom B Training * A B + B + B + B + B + B + B + B + B + B
Bullipel	1400	780		9 3 10 10 10 10 10
♥ Bat	1.88	20	CERT DIGA (DOB) DIGC (DIGD (DIGE (DIGF)	0x001 0x011 0x021 0x031 0x041 0x0510x06 1
	11	21	1.2884	10us 10us 10us 10us 10us 10us 10us
	31. 5	31	1.28ma	20us 20us 20
#A2.43	. 20	20	1.26m	40us 40us
1. A2 81	11.88.71	26	1.2844	80/8
	- 11	- 21	1,298%	160us
	11.	11	12895	Time 30us S20us
# AL -11	20	25	129#6	640us
# AT 10	1.00	36		2.55ms
# m ==	- 28	21	1.28ms	19.2mi
* 81 11	- 11	-51	C28ms	19.2mi
# N. 11	20	- 28	1.26ms	19.2ms
· #1.11	1.00	20	1.28ms	19.2%
4 84 51	31	- 51	12004	19.2m
<pre>***</pre>	- 38	31	12694	19.2%
* N =	100.0	- 26	1.28%	19.2ms
411 =		M	1.28ma	19.2ms
* a a		21	1.20m	19.2mi
✓ (1 - 1)	28	31	128m	19.2m
# CE CI	0.000	. 20.	1.26ms	19.2ms
			1.28ms	19.2mi

When users activate the **Zoom** to zoom in / zoom out the selected area, the Tooltip on the right corner of the bottom will display the Time, Clock or Address of the selected area. When selecting the Zoom function, and users are pressing and dragging the left key, the information on the right corner of the bottom will be changed and updated with the width of the selected area. And the information is displayed on the right corner of the bottom in the way of Tooltip. When users loosen the mouse, the information will disappear.

Tooltip:

Time/Frequency Sample: xxx (time)

/ns (unit)

Address: xxx (There is no unit with the

address.)

		105 0 10us
🔭 Hand	н	20us
		en se
	Fig 3-62	Click Hand , and then press and hold the left key to drag.

Fig 3-61: To display the Tooltip, left click and drag the mouse/point from right to left or from left to right.



 Normal
 ESCAPE
 Reset the mouse function to the system default.

 Image: State
 Image: State
 Image: State

 Image: State
 Image:

Tip:

Zoom In and Out can be switched by changing the percentage value in the pull-down list.

1. The system can set the value of Zoom In and Out:

The default unit is µs. When zooming in, it will be automatically changed to ns. When zooming out, it will be changed to ms, s or ks.

2. Pull-down Menu:

There are thirty scales. The maximum zoom in and out is the cycle of each grid, 0.0001piece. The minimum zoom in and out is the cycle of each grid, 1,000,000,000.

Zoom in and out (the proportion): with each grid being the cycle, the zoom in and out (%) is 100%. The time of Zoom In and Out counts by the clock of each grid (sample frequency). For example:

(1) Each grid is being a cycle; the zoom in and out is 100%. The time of Zoom In and Out will be presented by the clock of each grid X (1/sample frequency).

(2) Each grid stands for the clock of 100 pieces, the zoom in and out is 1% and the time of Zoom In and Out will be displayed by the cycle of each grid X (1/sample frequency).

Display Pos:0 Display Range:-250 ~ 25



Fig 3-64: Result from Normal to Zoom In



Fig 3-65: Result from Normal to Zoom Out



		Science <
🗱 Show all Data	F10	Indigue Table <
		К.К. В.К. Солу 2 (20) 3 (20)
revious Zoom	Ctrl+Z	Fig 3-66: Show all Data Return to the last zoom.
		Binary
Data Format	•	Decimal Decimal(Signed) Mexadecimal ASCII Gray Code Complement
Data Format	•	Decimal Decimal(Signed) Hexadecimal ASCII Gray Code

Decimal(signed), Hexadecimal, ASCII, Gray Code, or

Complement.





Fig 3-68: Square Waveform

H	Select an Analytic Range		∮ii∢ <mark>₩</mark> 200MHz 🗨
a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	Noise Filter		B <u>₩ T₩ +₩</u> ∰ l♦ ¢j
28	Bus Width Filter		
Ŧ	Data Contrast		os:-179
			os:15 🔻
69	Find Data Value	Ctrl+F	20.10
п,	Find Pulse Width		28.16
14	To the Previous Edge	F11	
	To the Next Edge	F12	
	Go To	+	ΛΛΛΛΛΛΛΛΛΛΛ
+2 Bar	Add Bar	Alt+A	
- 2 Bar	Delete Bar	Alt+B	
Bar			
	Zoom	E	
87	Hand	Н	
R	Normal	ESCAPE	
			-
ĸ	Zoom In	F9	
**	Zoom Out	F8	
***	Show all Data	F10	
ŝ	Previous Zoom	Ctrl+Z	
	Data Format	•	
	Waveform Mode	•	Square Waveform
	List Data Mode	•	Sawtooth Waveform

Fig 3-69: Sawtooth Waveform

孕龍科技股份有限公司 Zeroplus Technology Co., Ltd.

۲

List Data Mode

Tip:

The data for list mode are so many, to be convenient for users, that there is adding a List Data Mode function. The formats for the List Data Mode are All Data, Sampling Changed Dot (Compression) and Data Changed Dot (Compression).

All Data: It is the present display mode.

Sampling Changed Dot

(Compression): Take the sampling changed dot as the compression data reference dot.

Data Changed Dot (Compression):

Take the present data change dot as the compression data reference dot.

Z Select an Analytic Range 509 👪 200MHz 💌 🛲 Noise Filter ... B¥ T¥ +¥ ∰ 14-8 -Bus Width Filter... 20 A - T = B - T = os:-178 • 🔀 Data Contrast... los:15 🔻 👸 Find Data Value ... Ctrl+F B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 C0 1 1 1 l+ ♦ To the Next Edge Go To ► Add Bar... Alt+A <mark>+</mark>≧ Ba⊦ Delete Bar... Alt+B 0 🙌 Hand 🔖 Normal н ESCAPE 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 🕰 Zoom In Show all Data Previous Zoom 0 0 0 0 Data Format • Waveform Mode . List Data Mode All Data Sampling Changed Dot(Compression) Data Changed Dot(Compression)

Fig 3-70: List Data Mode: All Data, Sampling Changed Dot (Compression) and Data Changed Dot (Compression).



6. Tools



Fig 3-71: Tools Menu



Fig 3-72: Tool Tool Box



Menu Bar: Tools

Menu Item	Detail Menu & Dialog Box
	Customize
	Common Setup Toolbars Shortcut Key Auto Save
Customize	Waveform Display Mode
	C Sampling Site Display C Frequency Display
	C Time Display C Hide time of waveform
	Ruler Mode Waveform Setting
	Regular Ruler Waveform Height 22
	Time/Sampling Site Ruler ☐ Font Size 12 12 1
	Correlated Setting Auto-Close Open/Close Compression Warning Show Gridline Show the T Bar in the middle area Show Tooltip Open/Close Double Warning When the roller is moved toward back, the Time Axis in the waveform area will move toward right. Data Process What do you want to show when you press the Stop during the running? Keep the Present Data Read the Captured Data Check for Update Bestore Defaults
	<u>Restore Defaults</u>
	OK Cancel Help
	Fig 3-73: Customize Dialog box
	See Section 3.4 for detailed instructions.
	Customize
	Common Setup Toolbars Shortcut Key Auto Save
	Toolbars Standard Tigger Run/Stop Sampling Tigger Content Set Display Mode Windows Mouse Pattern Zoom Data Height Tigger Delay Font Size Data Contrast/Screen Display
	OK Cancel Help
	Fig 3-74: Toolbars Setting



Customize		×
Common Setup Toolbars Si	nortcut Key Auto Save	
Commands:	Current Keys:	
Add Bar Capture Window Close Delete Bar	Alt+A	Assign
Down End Esc Export Waveform		Remove Reset All
F2 F3		
Currently affected to :	Select New Shortcut Key:	
Description: + 🖌 Add Bar Bar		
		1
	OK Cancel	Help

Fig 3-75: Shortcut Key Setting

Customize		
Common Setup Toolbars Shortcut Key Auto Save		
IZ Activate File Name: LA		
Save Path Name:		
D:\Documents and Settings\123\My Documents\LA		
Repetitive Run Time Interval: Image: Solution of the store of		
Default		
OK Cancel Help		

Fig 3-76: Auto Save Setting

See Section 3.5 for detailed instructions.



🊺 Color Setting ...

~1

Name	🔲 Relating	Color	
Waveform Background			
List Background 1			
List Background 2			
Cursor			
Grid			
Unknown Line			
Default Bus			
Bus Text			
List Text			
Time Text			
Bus Error			
Bus Error Text			
Signal Filter Bar			
•			
- Preview			
		After the bac	karound is:
		altered, corre	
<u> 0 X 1 X 0 </u>	0 0 0	1 🔲 automatically	changes
10 10 10		according to	the contra
	1 1 1	1 ratio.	
		When being background	printed, th
		I hardina and	in code it a

Fig 3-77: Color Setting

See Section 3.6 for detailed instructions.

	busiropercy	
	Bus Setting C Bus C C Activate the Latch Function Rising E Rising E	olor Config
us Property	Protocol Analyzer Setting Parar Parar	meters Config
	C ZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE V1.10.00(CN01) C ZEROPLUS LA 3-WIRE MODULE V1.04.00(CN01) C ZEROPLUS LA ACI7 MODULE V1.02.00(CN01) C ZEROPLUS LA ARITHMETICAL LOGIC MODULE V1.51.00(CN01) C ZEROPLUS LA GUS MODULE V1.00.00(CN01) C ZEROPLUS LA CAN 2.08 MODULE V1.32.00(CN01) C ZEROPLUS LA COMPACT Flash 4.1 MODULE V1.01.00(CN01) ZEROPLUS LA CMOS IMAGE MODULE V1.00.00(CN01) ZEROPLUS LA DAVIDALESCE MODULE V1.00.00(CN01)	
	More Protocol Analyzer OK Cance	
	Fig 3-78: Bus Property	
	Bus: Activate the function of analyzing the E	Bus.
	Color Configuration: Open the Color Confi	guration dialog

See Section 4.5 for detailed instructions.

Activate the Latch Function: Activate the latch function.

box to set the conditions for the Bus.

Protocol Analyzer: Activate the function of analyzing the Protocol Analyzer.

Use the DsDp: Use the Ds and Dp to help analyze the Protocol Analyzer.

Find: Find the desired Protocol Analyzer module. Users can input the Protocol Analyzer name to quickly find the Protocol Analyzer module from many Protocol Analyzers. After inputting the first character of the name in the Find box of Bus Property dialog box, the corresponding module will be displayed in the Protocol Analyzer list box according to the input character. See the figure below:



5 Property	
Bus Setting	
C Bus	Color Config
Activate the Latch Function	A0 👻
	Rising Edge
Protocol Analyzer Setting	
Frotocol Analyzer	Parameters Config
C ZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE V1.10.00(CN01	.)
C ZEROPLUS LA 3-WIRE MODULE V1.04.00(CN01	.)
C ZEROPLUS LA AC97 MODULE V1.02.00(CN01)	
C ZEROPLUS LA ARITHMETICAL LOGIC MODULE	V1.51.00(CN01)
C ZEROPLUS LA BUS MODULE V1.00.00(CN01)	
C ZEROPLUS LA CAN 2.0B MODULE V1.32.00(CN	
C ZEROPLUS LA CCIR656 MODULE V1.31.00(CN0	
ZEROPLUS LA Compact Flash 4.1 MODULE V1.0	
C ZEROPLUS LA CMOS IMAGE MODULE V1.00.00	
☑ Use the DsDp	Find
1ore Protocol Analyzer	
ОК	Cancel Help

Fig 3-79: Find Editor Box

When you input "I" in the Find editor box, the Protocol Analyzer list displays all Protocol Analyzers with the initial character of "I"; see the below picture:

C Bus	Color Config
Activate the Latch Function	AO
	Rising Edge
Protocol Analyzer Setting	
Protocol Analyzer	Parameters Config
CZEROPLUS LA 12C(EEPROM 24LCS61) ⊂ ZEROPLUS LA 12C(EEPROM 24L) MOD ∩ ZEROPLUS LA 12C MODULE V2.02.00 ⊂ ZEROPLUS LA 12S MODULE V1.13.00(⊂ ZEROPLUS LA ISO7816 UART MODULE 1507816 UART MODULE	DULE V1.31.00(CN01) (CN01) (CN01)
C ZEROPLUS LA 12C(EEPROM 24L) MOD C ZEROPLUS LA 12C MODULE V2.02.00 C ZEROPLUS LA 125 MODULE V1.13.00 C ZEROPLUS LA 1507816 UART MODULI	DULE V1.51.00(CN01) (CN01) E V1.02.00(CN01)
C ZEROPLUS LA I2C(EEPROM 24L) MOD ZEROPLUS LA I2C MODULE V2.02.00(ZEROPLUS LA I2C MODULE V1.13.00(DULE V1.31.00(CN01) (CN01) (CN01)
C ZEROPLUS LA 12C(EEPROM 24L) MOD C ZEROPLUS LA 12C MODULE V2.02.00 C ZEROPLUS LA 125 MODULE V1.13.00 C ZEROPLUS LA 1507816 UART MODULI	DULE V1.51.00(CN01) (CN01) E V1.02.00(CN01)

	Refresh Protocol Analyzer data.
🍖 Refresh Protocol Analyzer	······································
	See Section 4.10 for detailed instructions.

	Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings	×
	Ctivate Stack	
	Stack Type	
	Memory Stack	
	C Channel Stack	
	Please select the Logic Analyzer for stacking	
	M1 S/N:000000-0000 M2 S/N:000000-0000	
	□ M2 S/N:000000-0000	
ulti-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings	□M4 S/N:000000-0000	
		_
	Synchronous Channel	
	AO	
	Synchronous Trigger Condition	
	Rising Edge	
	OK Cancel Help	

Fig 3-81: Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings Dialog Box See Section 4.12 for detailed instructions.

Analog Waveform	
My Single Analog Display	

Mixed Analog Display

Analog Waveform

The function of Analog Waveform means that the Display Mode of Bus Data is not the Pure Data Mode, while it displays data change with the curve which looks like a waveform, which, in fact, is a curve to describe the data change. So it is called the Analog Waveform.

The Analog Waveform can be divided into two kinds, namely, Single Analog Display and Mixed Analog Display, see the figures as below:

	0		7633354 • # ¥ # #			Count 1 Oper Delay This
Scale 10.763325us Total 20.48ms		Display	Pos-1 151678ms A	APos-150us • A-	T = 150us • T = 150us •	A - B = 300us .* Comps Rate No
Burlight	Тидри	Film	P P 18.			
T Bel	10.4	10.1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
• A0 - A2	36	-31	1	1	1	
•AL AL	- 90	1.95				
#A2 30	8	-10				
CAS AT	10	10				
# A4	101	-10	160ut	16046	160us	160us
# 45 m	- 20	8	320us	320		3200
# AL -10	- 50	- 30	640us		640us	
# AD 1.2	- 25	- 22	1.20ms		1.27ms	
4 80 m	- 11	21			19,2ms	
# 81 11		10			19.2#8	
# 82 52	26.	10			19 2ms	
e 83 17	86	-10			19-2ms	
# 84 1×	- 20	- 55			19.2ms	
* 8 11	- 10	- 20			19 2ma	
4 86 11	帮.	10			19.2ms	
# 17 17					19 2ms	
# 03 01	20	30			19.2ms	
ea 0					19 2ms	
ea a	8	10			19.2ms	
.00					19 2ms	

Fig 3-82: Single Analog Display

Tip:

When the function of Analog Waveform is activated, the Analog Waveform will be displayed in the waveform area of the Bus's sub-channel and take the space of four channels. And four sub- channels won't draw the waveform. It notes that the sub-channel of the Bus must be more than four channels.



	6 % · ·	47.4					50N + + +		Court 1	•
	0				ELL M		25 - Height		gger Deley 11	lan -
Scale 10.763335us Tatal 20.48ms			Pea-1151 Range-1		A Pos-150us *		A . T = 150us .		A - B = 300us Comps Rate No	
Building	Tepper	Film		30 .15	-50	5 5		10 15	20	3
W Ball	00 .	10 1	0000	000000	000000	000000	0000000	mmm	1010000	11000
•A0 A0	30	50	66060	00000	10000000	លាលណ្	100000	ផ្ញាញផ្ញាញ	100000	46464
*AL -11	- 20	. 95	102005	102.02.02.02	02102102102	102.02.02.07.02	00200200200	102-02102-02	20120120120	100000
*A2 40	55	-10	4003	40us 40us	4003 4003	40us 40us	40us 400s	40us 40us	4005 4005	40us
LA3 43	10	10	8045	BOUS	80.4	BOus	BOUS	80us	80us	BOu
# A4 .44	10.	30		160ut	16	Ous	16	Out	16	iDus .
# 45 m	10	35	-	320,15		32	Ous			32008
# AL AL	00	30		64045				640us	*	
# R R.		20		1.20ms				1.27ms		
* 10 m	21	21	1				19,2ms			
# 81 11	00	30					19.2/16			
	25	- 90					19 2ms			
e 83 17	56	-30					19.2ms			
# 84 14	- 20	- 55					19.2ms			
* H = 1	- 10	- 20					19.2ms			
* 55 FK	55	10					19.2ms			-
000	- 26	21					19 2ms			
# CD (0)	20	30					19.2ms			
ea 0		81					19 2ms			
« α α	8	10					19 2ms			
201111		- 36					19.2m3			
0 0										

Fig 3-83: Mixed Analog Display

Image Encode ...

Decode the data of Protocol Analyzer and show it in image (the Protocol Analyzer shall support this function).

SO-stacked Setti	ngs		×
Channel V/Div Setting	g		
DSO_CH1 V/Div:	2V/Div 🔽	DSO_CH2 V/Div:	2V/Div 💌
DSO_CH3 V/Div:	2V/Div 💌	DSO_CH4 V/Div:	2V/Div
Channel Setting			
🗌 Only display DSC	5		
DSO_CH1	Z DSO_CH2	🔽 DSO_CH3 🛛 🖡	DSO_CH4
<u> </u>	•••		
Channel Height Settir	ng		
DSO_CH1 Height:	80	DSO_CH2 Height:	80
DSO_CH3 Height:	80	DSO_CH4 Height:	80
Master			
Logic Analyzer		O DSO	
DSO Settings	ок	Cancel Defa	ult Help

DSO-stacked Settings...

Channel V/Div Setting: Users can select the Options, 3V/Div,2V/Div, 1V/Div, 500mV/Div, 200mV/Div, 100mV/Div, 50mV/Div,20mV/Div, 5mV/Div and 2mV/Div.

Channel Setting: Users can set the DS0_CH1, DS0_CH2, DS0_CH3, DS0_CH4, the captured waveform will be displayed on the LA Software; meanwhile, the color of CH can be changed. When selecting the item, Only display DSO, only the activated DSO CH can be displayed on the waveform. The A0~A7 can't be displayed, see as below figure.





Channel Height Setting: Set it from 30 to 400. DSO Settings: when the button is pressed, the below box will be displayed.

Master: Set the Master to be LA or Oscilloscope according to the hardware usage mode.

scilloscope Brand:	Tektronix	*	
onnect Mode			
💽 USB	C TCP/IP	${f C}$ auto	
📕 Use the Agilen	t GPIB-to-USB Sw	itching Card	
ack Parameters			
urrent Connect Model:	TDS 1002B-SC		
Sampling Frequency:	100000.00	Hz	
Stacking Delay:	0	Ps	
Trigger Position:	50	- %	
Trigger Channel:	External	▼ 1.00	v
Trigger Type	<u></u>		- 0.
🗖 Activate			
🕑 Trigger Edge	Rising Edge	*	
C Video	All Lines	-	
C Pulse	<	- 100	ns
Polarity: Ne	q 💌 Uppe	er Limit: 2.0	ns
Trig When: Ou	itside 🔽 Lowe	er Limit; 2.0	ns

Oscilloscope Brand: User can select the oscilloscope brand to stack, such as Tektronix. Then click the Connect button to show the oscilloscope model, None will be displayed if no oscilloscope is connected.

Connect Mode: Users can select USB, TCP/IP or Auto. If selecting the USB, the oscilloscope will



connect with the PC by USB. If selecting the TCP/IP, the oscilloscope will connect the PC by TCP/IP, and the IP needs to be set the same as the IP of current PC. If selecting the Auto, users can connect without any setting.

Current Connect Model: Display the oscilloscope's name.

Sampling Frequency: It matches with the sec/case spin button of oscilloscope. Its value is the reciprocal of horizontal scale, the range is 1/5ns ~ 1/50s.

Stacking Delay: It is used to align the T Bar and the T Bar of LA when users use the main program to show the oscilloscope's waveform. The range is -1000000ps~+100000ps.

Trigger Position: It matches the horizontal spin button of oscilloscope, the range is 0~100%.

Trigger Channel: It matches the trigger level spin button of oscilloscope, the lever range is -16V~ 16V. **Trigger Type:** The other options is available only after the active option is selected.

A. Trigger Edge: Users can select Rising Edge or Falling Edge.

B. Pulse: Users can select <, >, =, !=; the range is 33ns~10s.

C. Video: Users can select Line, All Lines, Odd Field, Even Field and All Field.

Connect: Click the Connect to link with the oscilloscope, and the Online button will change into Disconnect button.

Users can set the oscilloscope by selecting the options and inputting values, then pressing OK. Note: the Stacking Delay is set into the main program. If no oscilloscope is connected or the oscilloscope disconnects, the whole options under the Stack Parameters are unable. For the above details, please refer to the 4.13.



7. Window



Fig 3-84: Window Menu



Fig 3-85: Window Tool Box

Menu Item	[Detail M	enu & I	Dialog Box	
	🍒 Eile Bys/Signal Trigg	er Run/ <u>S</u> top	<u>D</u> ata <u>T</u> ools	Window Help	
	🗅 📂 🖬 🎒 🏨	🖉 🖗 🖓	👯 📲 🔟	🙀 Waveform Display	200
	🕅 📰 🃪 🔖 🕅		¥ - 5ns	🔡 Listing Display	Tr +2 Par Par
	Scale:200MHz		Display Pos:		-75ns 🔻
	Total:10.24us		Display Ran		75ns 🔻
	Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	Memory Analyzer	50ma
🙀 Waveform Display	A0 A0			Bus Packet List	-50ns
_	A0 A0			Statistics Window	╞╧┑╴╞
	A1 A1			Cascade	
	A3 A3			Horizontal	
	A4 A4			Vertical	⊨—
	✓ A5 A5			Screen Display	⊢
	A6 A6			✓ <u>1</u> LaDoc5	L
	AT AT				*
	60 B0				
	B1 B1				





Fig 3-87: Display Signals in Listing.



Fig 3-88: Hot News Window and the Pull-down Menu



Fig 3-89: Display Hot News Window on the Software

Interface.

Protocol Analyzer MVB_V1.01.00 Publish

Fig 3-90: Running-Text Ads Interface

Hot News Window

Tip:

To let online users learn the latest news, we add the Running–Text Ads Function. **Turn On:** Start the Running-Text

Ads function.

News Activity: Let users learn the activities of our company.

Production News: Let users learn the latest products of our company.

Note:

If both News Activity and Production News are turned on. The Running-Text Ads will play News Activity prior to Production News, and play the news in order; the whole process plays repetitively. Real-time Monitoring: The Level and the Frequency of all the channels can be monitored according to the Real-time Monitoring function of software, which is convenient for users to know the current data status of each channel. There are two display mode, see as



Real-time Monitoring

display area when activating the

Logic Mode Display



Frequency Mode Display



Logic Analyzer. The Navigator displays the waveform length of all the captured data; it only can display the waveform of the data of four channels. In the Navigator Window, users can click the Left Key of the mouse to select the waveform randomly. The selected waveform keeps pace with the waveform in the waveform display area. The size of the selection frame is in inverse proportion to the Zoom Rate; the larger the Zoom Rate is, the smaller the size of the selection frame is. Users can also click the Right Key of the mouse to select the displayed channel.



Fig 3-92: Navigator Window under the waveform

display area



Fig3-93: Blue Frame in the Navigator Window There is a blue frame in the above Navigator Window. Users can click the Left Key of the mouse to select the waveform randomly.



Fig3-94: Select Channel button After clicking the Right Key of the mouse, the Select Channel dialog box will pop up as below.





Fig3-95: Select Channel dialog box

In the Select Channel dialog box, users can select the channel which users want to display; users can select four channels at most; the defaulted channels are A0, A1, A2 and A3 (there are four channels in total).



Fig 3-96: **Memory Analyzer** Interface See Section 4.11 for detailed instructions.

🚦 Bus Packet List...

Tip:

Setting: Set up the packet list. Refresh: Click it, the content in the packet list will be refreshed.

Export: Users can use the

fragment to work, record and

analyze the packet list data. As

Export, according to the packet list arrangement, it exports the text file and csv file.

Synch Parameter: Open the Synch Parameter Setting dialog box.



Fig3-97: Display Packet List



📆 Statistics Window	Convert Selection Converts
	Fig3-98: Statistics Window
	See Section 3.3 for detailed instructions.
Cascade	Bit Refere
	Fig 3-99: Cascade Workspace(s)
Horizontal	
	ලිනාකතාවය (S. 49. 4 (12) 22) Sandard 43.53 (14) (14. 100000 0000) (1 60% 5 (5) - RayDoyal Tuyoya Tudgia (Sat. Sink. Sink. 1996)
Vertical	

Fig 3-101: Align Workspace(s) Vertically



Screen Display:

Screen Display	►
Double Screen Display	
First Screen Display	
Second Screen Display	

When there are two displayers connecting, users can select
🛃, Double Screen Display, to display waveforms on both
two displayers; it is convenient for displaying more
waveforms. 💽, First Screen Display, or 💽, Second
Screen Display, can also be selected to display waveforms
on the first displayer or the second displayer.

8. Help

	Logic Analyzer Help	F1
	Keyboard Map	
	Problem Feedback	
8	About ZEROPLUS Logic Analyzer	
	About ZEROPLUS More Protocol Analyzer	

Fig 3-102: Help Menu

Menu Bar: Help

Menu Item		Detail M	enu & I	Dialog Box
				_
Logic Analyzer Help	F1	Dente Lane Dente		LUS
		5 Parase 3 6 Fashara d'Escalar Lago Inde 3 6 Voldalar	0	
		E Curiterina 9 Desiderter/Vilage.Andjee 5 Desiderter/Vilage.		Logie C
		in 🔹 1ng in 🗣 Approxim	使用手冊	User Manual
				Teatures
		Fig 3-103: Op	en Log	ic Analyzer H
		Fig 3-103: Op	en Log file.	ic Analyzer H
		Fig 3-103: Op		
		g ⁹ Bot Key View	file.	
		9 ⁹ Bot Kry View Orders Place the A Bar position Place the B Bar position	file.	Move waveform to where takes a Move waveform to where takes 1
		e Rot Kry View Orders Place the A Bar position Place the B Bar position Place the T Bar position	file.	More waveform to where takes More waveform to where takes Position 1-Dat to the center of the
		View Key View Orders Place the A Bar position Place the B Bar position Place the T Bar position Change to Enclose mode	file. Hotkey B T E	The second secon
		6 ⁹ Bot Key View Orders Place the A Bar position Place the B Bar position Place the T Bar position Change to Enclose mode Change to Nand mode	file. Hotkey	More waveform to where takes. More waveform to where takes Postion T-Elar to the center of Change the mouse mode to Am Change the mouse mode to Am
Kauka and Man		Place the A Bar position Place the A Bar position Place the B Bar position Place the B Bar position Change to Enclose mode Change to Hand mode Purt A Bar	file. Hotkey A B T E H Cod+A	Move waveform to where takes More waveform to where takes Poston T-Barto the center of Change the mouse mode to En Change the mouse mode to Ha Dru A-Bar on the center of disp
Keyboard Map		View Key View Orders Place the A Bar position Place the B Bar position Place the T Bar position Change to Enclose mode Change to Hand mode Put A Bar Put A Bar	file. Hot key A B T E H Cod + A Ord + B	More waveform to where takes a More waveform to where takes a Poputon T-Bar to the center of of Change the mouse mode to En- Change the mouse mode to Ha Put A-Bar on the center of displ Put B-Bar on the center of displ
Keyboard Map		Place the A Bar position Place the A Bar position Place the B Bar position Place the B Bar position Change to Enclose mode Change to Hand mode Purt A Bar	file. Hotkey A B T E H Cod+A	More waveform to where takes. More waveform to where takes Position T-Bar to the center of o Change the mouse mode to En Change the mouse mode to the Put A-Bar on the center of displ Put B-Bar on the center of displ Open the dialogue of Capture 0 Capen the dialogue of Capture 0
Keyboard Map		Place Key Yiev Orders Place the A Bar position Place the B Bar position Place the T Bar position Change to Enclose mode Change to Mand mode Put A Bar Elle -> Graph	file. Hotkey A B T E H H Curl+A Curl+B Curl+C	ic Analyzer H More waveform to where takes a More waveform to where takes a More waveform to where takes More waveform to where takes More waveform to the center of disp Part Bar on the center of disp Open the dialogue of Capture G To transfer the mode of mouse i Search specific data with peet
Keyboard Map		Place the A Bar position Place the A Bar position Place the B Bar position Place the T Bar position Change to Enclose mode Change to Hand mode Put A Bar Put B Bar Ejle -> Graph Data ->Enclose	file. Hot key A B T E H Carl+A Carl+C Carl+E	Move waveform to where takes . More waveform to where takes . Position - Tear to the center of to Change the mouse mode to Fia Change the mouse mode to Hia Park -Biar on the center of displ Park -Biar on the center of displ Open the dialogue of Capture G To transfer the mode of mouse
Keyboard Map		6 ⁹ Bot Key View Orders Place the A Bar position Place the B Bar position Place the T Bar position Change to Hand mode Put A Bar Put B Bar Ele -> Graph Data -> Enclose Data -> Find Data Value	file. Hotkey A B T E H Cut+A Cut+B Cut+B Cut+F Cut+F	More waveform to where takes. More waveform to where takes Position T-Bar to the center of Change the mouse mode to Ar- Drate ABar on the center of disp Pate ABar on the center of disp Open the dialogue of Capture G To transfer the mode of mouse Search specific data with predi-

Fig 3-104: The Table of Keyboard Map



	Problem Feedback	-
	Company / Schc	-
	Sender:	- Li
	E-mail:	
	Phone:	
	Subject: Question	-
	Attactment:	Brows
Problem Feedback	I conne	<u>م</u>
	Parameter	2
	Medines.LAP-CO2139 Version:38mdpard V3.11(CN01) [/[File created on: 2011/05/25 09:04 [/[Cost_end-on: 2011/05/25 09:04 [/] Samplay model:3andrad]/ Determinadi sampling freguency = 200000000 He]/ RAM size = 2/B	4

Fig 3-105 Feedback Interface



Fig 3-106: Copyright About ZEROPLUS Logic Analyzer

About ZEROPLUS More Protocol Analyzer

Open the website of Zeroplus Technology

to know more modules.

Tip:

The function of Software Version Information Display for ZEROPLUS LA means that the software will open a small window which displays the software version, new functions and bug modifications when activating the software. It is convenient for users to know the information of the present software version.



Fig3-107: Software Version Information

Display Window


Right Key

Menu Item

Right Key Menu on the Bus/Signal Column

Tip:

The Right Key menu is added on the basis of the Bus/Signal menu. So the function of Sampling Setup, Channels Setup, Bus Property, Group into Bus, Ungroup from Bus, Format Row and Rename are the same as those in the Bus/Signal menu. And the function of the Analog Waveform is the same as that in the Tools menu.



Fig 3-108: Right Key Menu on the Bus/Signal Column









	ZEROPLUS Logic Analyzer
	Do you want to delete the channel ?
Delete Channel	OK Cancel
	Fig3-112: Delete the selected channel in Bus/Signal
	column.
	ZEROPLUS Logic Analyzer
	All the Buses and channels will be deleted. Do you want to continue?
Delete All Channels	Cancel
	Fig 3-113: Delete all Buses and channels in Bus/Signal
	column.
	ZEROPLUS Logic Analyzer
	All the Buses and channels will restore to the default. Do you want to continue?
	OK Cancel
Restore Default Channels	
	Fig3-114: Restore the deleted Buses and channels in
	Bus/Signal Column.
Right Key Menu on the Waveform Area	👪 Find Data Value Ctrl+F
	💻 Find Pulse Width

Tip:

The functions of the right key menu on the waveform area are similar to those of the Data menu.

The menu adds the functions, such as Place Ds and Dp, Add Bar in the waveform display area.



Fig3-115: Right Key Menu on the Waveform Area



Place	۱.	Place A Bar
🐈 Add Bar		Place B Bar
😥 Zoom	E	Place Ds Bar
(b) Hand	н	Place Dp Bar
Normal	ESCAPE	Place More

Tip:

The right key menu on the waveform area adds the function of Place Ds and Place Dp. However the functions are only used after the Ds and Dp bars are activated, otherwise they will be disable. These functions are the same as that of A Bar.

When the mouse is stopped at a special position, click the right key on the mouse, select the Place Ds or Place Dp, the Ds or Dp bar will move to the special position.

For example, Open "Select an Analytic Range", select the special position is "-10", and then select "Place Ds". See the figure in the right column.



Tip:

When the mouse is located at a special position on the waveform area, click the right key to select the Add Bar function; a bar will be added automatically in the special position according to the sequence of the word and color. See the C Bar in the position "5" in the right column.



Fig3-116: Place Ds Bar



Fig3-117: Add a Bar on the Waveform Area.



3.2 Find Data Value

Find Data Value is a very useful tool to help the user to find data on the received signals.

Step1. Click the find data value 🗰 icon; the dialog box of Waveform-Find will appear.

Step2. Using the pull-down menu, select the Bus/Signal Name.

The Bus/Signals listed on the pull-down menu represent the status of the Bus/Signal column as shown in Fig 3-118.



Fig 3-118

Step3. Choose the character for Find. The list of characters depends on whether it is a Bus, Signal, or the protocol analyzer such as I2C, UART, SPI, etc., which is being searched (See Figs 3-119, 3-120, 3-121, 3-122, 3-123, 3-124, 3-125, 3-126 and 3-127).

Bus: Choose among = , != , In Range and Not In Range (Enter the Min Value or Max Value).

Protocol Analyzer: Choose the segments bits of the protocol analyzer (Select the protocol analyzer item and enter the value for Min Value or Max Value).

Signal: Choose among Rising Edge, Falling Edge, Either Edge, High or Low.



Fig 3-119: Waveform-Find Dialog Box of the Logic Signal

Waveform-Find	x	Waveform-Find
Activate the function of Chain-Dat Bus/Signal Name:	a-Find	Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find
Bus2	Next Previous Close	Bus2 Next Previous Close
Bus1 A0 A1	Min Value: Max Value:	Bus Item: Find: Min Value: Max Value: Data Image:
A2 A3 A4	When Found: Statistics	Start At: End
A4 A5 A6 Bus2	A Statistics	Ds Dp Not In Range Statistics

Fig 3-120: Waveform-Find Dialog Box of the Logic Bus

Waveform-Find		Þ	Waveform-Find			×
Activate the function of Chain-Data Bus/Signal Name:	a-Find		Activate the function Bus/Signal Name:	on of Chain-Data-Fir	ıd	
Bus1	Next Pr	evious Close	Bus1	-	Next Pre-	vious Close
A0	Min Value:	Max Value:	Bus Item:	Find:	Min Value:	Max Value:
A1 A2		F	Start 🔹			F
A3 A4 A5	When Found:	Statistics Statistics	ADDRESS		When Found:	Statistics Statistics
A6 A7		0	Write A-ACK			0

Fig 3-121: Waveform-Find Dialog Box of the Protocol Analyzer I2C



Waveform-Find		x	Waveform-Find	×
Activate the function of Chain-Data	a-Find		Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find	
Bus/Signa Name:			Bus/Signal Name:	
A1	Next Previous Close		A1 Next Previous Close	1
Bus1 A0	Min Value: Max Value:		Bus Item: Find: Min Value: Max Value:	
	▼ 0 F	1	A-ACK Faling Edge 0 F	
A3	When Found: Statistics		Start At: End Falling Edge hen Found: Statistics	ור
A4 A5	A Statistics		Ds Dp High	
A6	0			

Fig 3-122: Waveform-Find Dialog Box of the I2C Signal

Waveform-Find	×	Waveform-Find
Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find		Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find
Bus/Signal Name:		Bus/Signal-Name:
Bus2 Vext	Previous Close	Bus2 Next Previous Close
Bust Min Value:	Max Value:	Bus Item: Find: Min Value: Max Value:
A1 A2 A3 A4	Statistics Statistics	Unknow Start dAt: When Found: Statistics Data p A Statistics
A5 A6	0	Odd Party

Fig 3-123: Waveform-Find Dialog Box of the Protocol Analyzer UART



Fig 3-124: Waveform-Find Dialog Box of the UART Signal





Waveform-Find	Waveform-Find
Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find	Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find
Bus/Signal Name:	Bus/Signal Name:
cs Next Previous Close	cs Vext Previous Close
Min Value: Max Value:	Bus Item: Find: Min Value: Max Value:
CS 00000000000 F	Data 🗸 Falling Edge 💌 00000000000000000000000000000000000
d , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Rising Edge
A3 When Found: Statistics	Start At: End Falling Edge hen Found: Statistics
A4 Statistics	Ds Dp Either Edge Statistics
A5	
A6 0	
A7	

Fig 3-126: Waveform-Find Dialog Box of the SPI Signal



veform-Find	Waveform-Find
Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find	C Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find
IS/Signal Name:	Bus/Signal Name:
PI Next Previous Clos	ose SPI Vext Previous Close
In the second	Bus Item: Find: Min Value: Max Value: Data In Range 00000000000 F Start At: End I= ven Found: Statistics Ds P Not In Range 0 0

Fig 3-127: Waveform-Find Dialog Box of the Bus Item of the SPI Signal

Step4. Choose the position to start the search by selecting one of the following: Start At: Ds T, A, B, C, etc.; End At: Dp, A, B, C, etc.. Then click Next or Previous to search it.

When Found: Choose a Bar to mark the result: A, B, C, etc..

- Step5. Click Statistics to show the number of instances of the search results.
- Note: It is available only when searching through a Bus.

cale:3.04128ns otal:20.48us			Pos:-10.15us A Pos:-10.15us ▼ A - T = 10.15us ▼ Range:-10.226032us ~ B Pos:150ns ▼ B- T = 150ns ▼
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-10. 210826u=10. 195619u=10. 180413u=10. 165206us -10. 154794u=10. 11
▼ Bus1	-		(0X01)(0X02)(0X03)(0X04)(0X05)(0X06)(0X07)(0X08)(0X09)(0X0A)(0
• A0 A0		\square	10ns 10ns 10ns 10ns 10ns 10ns 10ns 10ns
●A1 A1			Tavefors-Find
A2 A2			Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find
<mark>⊂ A3</mark> A3		\square	Bus/signal Name:
0 A4 A4			Bus1 Previous Close
🥑 A5 A5			Bus Item: Hin Value; Max Value:
🥑 A6 A6			Data 🗨 = 💌 8 FF
« A7 A7			Start At: End At:
60 B0			Ds Dp A Statistics
🥑 B1 B1			Address: -1015
🥑 B2 B2			

Fig 3-128: The A Bar is placed at the 0X08 of Bus1 where the condition of the Waveform-Find is set. The Statistic of Waveform-Find shows a "64".

Cale:2.3576ns "otal:20.48us			Pos:-9.97us A Pos:-9.97us ♥ A - T = 9.97us ♥ Range:-10.02894us ~ B Pos:150ns ♥ B - T = 150ns ♥
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-10.017152u=10.005354us-9.993576us-9.981788us -9.971us -9.958212us-9.946424
Bus1	-		0X14 (0X15 (0X16 (0X17 (0X18 (0X19 (0X1A (0X1B (0X1C
A0			10ns 10ns 10ns 10ns 10ns 10ns 10ns 10ns
A1 A1			20 Tavefors-Find 20
6 A2 A2			Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find
○ A3 A3			Buc/Signal Name:
0 A4 A4			Busi
🥑 A5 A5			Bus Item: Find: Min Value: Max Value:
🥑 A6 A6			Data = 1A FF
# A7 A7			Start At: End At: When Found: Statistics
🥑 BO BO			Ds Dp A Statistics
🥑 B1 B1			Address: -997 64
🥑 B2 B2			
	2002	30000	

Fig 3-129: The A Bar is placed at the 0X1A of Bus1 where the condition of the Waveform-Find is set.



Scale:5.6539625 Total:32768		Display Pos:0 A Pos:104 ▼ A - T = 104 ▼ Display Range:-141 ~ 143 B Pos:0 ▼ B - T = 1 ▼
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter -113.079-84.809 -56.54 -28.27 8 28.27 56.54 84.809 113.
▼ Bus (SPI)	Ŧ	
●AO AO	х	
●A1 A1		
e A2 A2		
<mark>⊂</mark> A3 A3		Tavefore-Find
0 A4 A4		Activate the function of Chain-Data-Find Ba s/Signal Nam e:
🥑 A5 A5		Bust Next Previous Close
🥑 A6 A6		Eus Item: Find: Min Value: Max Value:
✓ A7 A7		
60 B0		Start At: End At: When Found: Statistics
🥑 B1 B1		Address: 0
🥑 B2 B2		
🥑 B3 B3		
🥑 B4 B4		

Fig 3-130: The B Bar is placed at the 0X12 of Data of Protocol Analyzer SPI where the condition of the Waveform-Find is set.



3.3 Statistics Feature

Section 3.3 presents detailed information on the **Statistics** feature in the software interface. The **Statistics** feature presents user information pertaining to nine periodicities: **Full Period**, **Positive Period**, **Negative Period**, **Conditional Full Period**, **Conditional Positive Period**, **Conditional Negative Period**, **Start Pos**, **End Pos** and **Selected Data**.

Click on the Statistics icon and an interface like Fig 3-131 or Fig 3-132 will appear.

K Ch	Channel Selection Column Selection Condition Parameter Warning Parameter Refresh 🗖 Statistics Filter										
CH	IANNEL	Full Period	Positive Per	Negative P	Conditional	Conditional	Conditional	Start Pos	End Pos	Selected Data	▲
A0		211	212	211	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A1		52	53	52	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A2		0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A3		0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A4		0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
AS		0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A6		0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A7		0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
BO		0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
B1		0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		-

Image: Descent product of the second product of the secon	
Image: Control of the second	_16
Brail Composition Processor	
Distley 2512/des Dissigner Point 4/2 1461 Sunt A Pain-Sc 2082/mit * A T = 52 086/mit * A T = 52 086/mit * CompoRiate 191 903 Bun/Signal Topper Topper Topper B Point-S2 082/mit * B - T = 52 082/mit * CompoRiate 191 903 Bun/Signal Topper	-
Display Range 77.39001 10 B Pos-52.0824mi (*) B - T = 52.0824mi (*) Compo-Rate 191.903 Bund Signal Topper File 30 15 10 5 0 5 10 15 20 Bund Signal Topper File 001 DATA DATA<	<u> </u>
Burl Signal Topor File 30 15 10 5 2 7 10 15 30 Burl Signal Topor File 30 15 10 5 2 7 10 15 30 Burl Signal Topor File 30 15 10 DATA DATA <th></th>	
Du1 (0x) Image: Control of	25
Image: Second	top
A2 A3 A3 A2 A2 A2 A2 A3 A3 A2 A2 A2 A3 A3 <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
Ab Ab<	
• Ad Ad • Ad Ad • O • O • Ad Ad • O • O • O • O • Ad Ad • O • O • O • O • O • Ad Ad • O	
AS AS<	
Image: Construction of the second construction of th	
B II III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
Image: Control of the state of the	
Channel Selection Conditional Conditional Statistics Piler 004MEL Full Profile Proteine Provide Provide Piler Conditional Statistics Piler 014 512 512 512 0 0 De De 04 512 512 51 0 0 De De 04 0 0 0 De De De De 14 512 51 0 0 De De De 22 0 0 1 0 0 De De 34 0 0 0 De De De De 45 0 0 1 0 De De De 46 0 1 0 0 De De De	
Column Selection Condition Parameter Refresh F Statutis Filter Channel Selection Condition Parameter Refresh F Statutis Filter CHANNEL Full Prind Peather Per Scottion Parameter Refresh F Statutis Filter CHANNEL Full Prind Peather Per Scottion Parameter Conditional Conditional Scottis Filter CHANNEL Full Prind Peather Per Scottis Filter End Pois Selected Data All 212 212 0 0 D D D All 21 212 211 0 0 D D D All 21 212 211 0 0 D D D All 0 0 0 D <td></td>	
Image: Control Selection Conduction Conductor Conductor Conductor Selected Data Columnel Selection Selected Data Columnel Selection Columnel Selection Conditional Conditional Conditional Selected Data All S12 S12 S12 0 0 D4 Dp All S12 S12 S1 0 0 D4 Dp All S12 S1 0 0 D4 D4 All S1 O O D5 D5	
OckWARD Pug Period Period Period Negative Period Conditional Conditional Start Pros End Pois Selected Data A0 211 212 211 0	1
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
A1 S2 S3 S2 0 0 Dis Dp A2 0 0 1 0 0 Dis Dp A3 0 0 1 0 0 Dis Dp A4 0 0 1 0 0 Dis Dp A5 0 0 1 0 0 Dis Dp A5 0 0 1 0 0 Dis Dp A6 0 0 1 0 0 Dis Dp	
A2 0 0 1 0	
00 0 1 0	
45 0 0 1 0 0 0 Ds Dp 46 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 Ds Dp	
46 0 0 1 0 0 0 Ds Dp	
N7 0 0 1 0 0 0 D5 Dp	
80 0 0 1 0 0 0 Ds Dp	
B1 0 0 1 0 0 0 Ds Dp	

Fig 3-131: Statistics table

Fig 3-132: Logic Analyzer with Statistics Enabled

There are four options for adjusting how statistical information may be presented. These four options are **Channel** Selection, Column Selection, Condition Parameter and Warning Parameter.

Channel Selection

hannel S	elect	ion							×
	7	6	5	4	з	2	1	0	
Port A	◄	☑	◄	◄	◄	◄	◄	◄	
Port B	◄	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	◄	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	
Port C	•	•	◄	◄	◄	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	◄	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	
Port D	Г		\Box	Г	\square				
Port E	Г							Г	
Port F	Г	Г		Г		Г		Г	
Port G	Г								
Port H	Г	Г		Г		Г		Г	
Port I	Γ						Γ	Γ	
Port J	Г			Γ					
Port K	Г		Г	Г	Γ	Г	Γ	Γ	
Port L	Γ			Γ					
Port M	Γ			Γ				Γ	
Port N	Г		Γ	Γ					
Port O	Γ	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	
Port P	Γ	Γ	Γ	Γ	Γ	Γ	Γ	Γ	
Select	al	Cle	ar all		OK		Ca	ncel]

Fig 3-133: **Channel Selection**. Allow the choice of pins in which port will be included in the statistical analysis of a test run.



Column Selection

Column 9	Selection	\mathbf{X}				
∏ Pi	robe					
	ull Period					
PC PC	Positive Period					
🔽 N	Negative Period					
V 0	onditional Full Period					
	Conditional Positive Period					
	Conditional Negative Period					
🔽 St	tart Pos					
🔽 Er	nd Pos					
🔽 Se	elected Data					
	OK Cancel					

Fig 3-134: **Column Selection**. Allow the choice of items which will be considered in the statistical results.

Condition Parameter

Condition Parameter			x
Conditional Full Period	tting		_
400ns <=	Time <=	400ns	
Conditional Positive Per	iod		
200ns <=	Time <=	200ns	
Conditional Negative Pe	riod ——		
200ns <=	Time <=	200ns	
	ОК	Cancel	

Fig 3-135: **Condition Parameter.** Allow the setting of time intervals for Conditional Full Period, Conditional Positive Period and Conditional Negative Period.

CHANNEL	Full Period	Positive Per	Negative P	Conditional	Conditional	Conditional	Start Pos	End Pos	Selected Data	
A0	211	212	211	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A1	52	53	52	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A2	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A3	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A4	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A5	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A6	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A7	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
B0	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
B1	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		

Fig 3-136: The Numbers of Data Qualified by Condition Parameter



Warning Parameter

Warning Parameter					
🔽 Activate Warn	ing Setting				
Conditions	Min	Max			
Period	✓ 10us	✓ 100us			
C Frequency	10KHz	100KHz			
	ОК	Cancel			

Fig 3-137: Warning Parameter. Set the conditions which will be marked to call users' attention.

Channel Se	Channel Selection 🛛 Column Selection 🖉 Condition Parameter 🛛 Warning Parameter 🔹 Refresh 🖉 Statistics Filter									
CHANNEL	Full Period	Positive Per	Negative P	Conditional	Conditional	Conditional	Start Pos	End Pos	Selected Data	
A0	211	212	211	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A1	52	53	52	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A2	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A3	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A4	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
AS	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A6	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
A7	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
BO	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		
B1	0	0	1	0	0	0	Ds	Dp		_

Fig 3-138: The numbers of data qualified by warning conditions are printed in black, otherwise in red.



3.4 Customize Interface

Section 3.4 presents detailed instructions pertaining to how to **modify** the **Waveform Display Mode**, how to **modify** the **Ruler Mode**, how to **modify** the **Waveform Height**, and how to **modify** the **Correlated Setting**.



Fig 3-139: The Interface Layout Shown in Default Settings



3.4.1 Modify Waveform Display Mode

To modify the display mode, users can use icons on the tool bar/box, or menu. For the menu, go to **Tools** and click **Customize**. See *Fig.3-14*0



Fig 3-140: Customize the Display Mode by Using the Tool Bar



Fig 3-141: Tool Bar

Waveform Display Mode – There are four display modes to determine the method of capturing data from sampling: Sampling Site Display, Time Display, Frequency Display and Hide time of waveform.



3.4.2 Modify Ruler Mode

Use the menu to modify the Ruler Mode.

Go to Tools and click Customize. See Fig. 3-142

Customize	stomize 🔀							
Common Setup Toolbars Shortcut Key Auto Save								
Waveform Display Mode	Waveform Display Mode							
C Sampling Site Display	C Frequency Display							
O Time Display	Hide time of waveform							
- Ruler Mode	Waveform Setting							
C Regular Ruler	Waveform Height 22 💌							
Time/Sampling Site Ruler	Font Size 12							

Fig 3-142: Ruler Mode

Regular Ruler



Fig 3-143: Scales in Regular Ruler

Time/Sampling Site Ruler



Fig 3-144: Scales in Time/Sampling Site Ruler

Ruler Mode – There are two styles of Ruler: (Regular Ruler, Time/Sampling Site Ruler) **Regular Ruler:**

Presented in increments of 5.

Time/Sampling Site Ruler (default):

Presented in increments of 25ns.



3.4.3 Modify Waveform Height & Correlated Setting

To modify Waveform Height, click **Tools → Customize**.

Waveform Height

Set the height of waveform (18-100) in chosen items at toolbar that will show the amplitude of the waveform.

ustomize							
Common Setup Toolbars Shortcut Key Auto Save							
Waveform Display Mode	Waveform Display Mode						
C Sampling Site Display	Frequency Display						
C Time Display G	C Time Display C Time Display						
Ruler Mode	Waveform Setting						
C Regular Ruler	Waveform Height 22 💌						
Time/Sampling Site Ruler	Font Size 12						

Fig 3-145: Waveform Height

Waveform Height = 18



Fig 3-146-2

Waveform Height = 40

Fig 3-146: Examples of Waveform Height

Correlated Setting

Select Auto-Close in the following figure.

Correlated Setting	🔲 Open/Close Compr	ession Warning					
🔲 Show Gridline	🔽 Show the T Bar in t	he middle area					
🔽 Show Tooltip	✓ Open/Close Double Warning						
When the roller is moved toward back, the Time Axis in the waveform area will move toward right.							
Data Process What do you want to show when you press the Stop during the running? • Keep the Present Data • Read the Captured Data							
Check for Update <u>Restore Defaults</u>							
	ок с	Cancel Help					

Fig 3-147: Correlated Setting

Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-25ns -
🥑 AO AO	•	•	
🥑 A1 A1			
🥑 A2 A2			
🧹 A3 A3			
🥑 A4 A4			
🧹 A5 A5			
🥑 A6 A6			
✓ A7 A7			
🥑 BO BO			
🥑 B1 B1			

Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	25ns -18,75n:
🥑 AO AO	•	•	
🝼 A1 A1			
🥑 A2 A2			
🧹 A3 A3			
🥑 A4 A4			
🥑 A5 A5			
🥑 A6 A6			
✓ A7 A7			
🥑 BO BO			
🥑 B1 B1			

Fig 3-148: An Example for Auto-Close

Auto-Close - With the cursor in the channel, when users try to drag a Bar, the Bar will stop at the approaching edge of the channel (Rising Edge or Falling Edge).

Tip: In the above example, when dragging the C Bar, the A Bar will stop at the Raising Edge of A1.





Fig 3-149: Gridlines

Show Gridline - The gridlines will be displayed on the waveform area.



Fig 3-150 - Tooltips

Show Tooltip – Leave the mouse over a waveform and the description will be shown.

Show the T Bar in the middle area -Show the T Bar in the middle of the Waveform Display Area after triggering. When the roller is moved toward back, the Time Axis in the waveform area will move toward right-

When the option is selected and users move the roller in the middle of Mouse directly toward back, the scrollbar will move toward right correspondingly.

Check for Update: The Logic Analyzer software will automatically check for updates when being started. **Restore Defaults:** The Waveform Display Mode, Ruler Mode, Waveform Setting, Correlated Setting and Data Process will return to the default setting.



3.5 Auto Save

To save the captured data for a long time, users can use icons on the tool bar/box, or menu.

For the dialog box, go to **File** menu to click **Auto Save** or go to **Tools** menu to select **Customize** and select **Auto Save**. See *Fig 3-151*.

	New	Ctrl+N
È	Open	Ctrl+O
	Close	Ctrl+F4
	Save	Ctrl+S
	Save As	
•	Auto Save	
6	Export Waveform	Ctrl+Shift+E
0	Export Packet List	
Ö	Capture Window	Ctrl+C
	Language	•
5	Print	Ctrl+P
	Print Preview	
	Recent File	
	Exit	

Fig 3-151-1: Auto Save on File Menu

Fig 3-151-2: Auto Save Item of Customize

Fig 3-151: Auto Save

Auto Save: The default is not activated; after activating, it keeps working and users also can choose Cancel to close it.

Activate: The default is not activated: after activating, it keeps active and users also can choose **Cancel** to close it. **File Name**: Before users name the file, the file name is defaulted as LA. In fact, the saved file name can add a serial number for the file automatically.

Save Path Name: Users can enter the path directly or choose the path from the selected path button

Time Interval: When the auto save function is activated, the time interval from one finished sampling to the next activated sampling can be set according to users' requirements; the default is 1s, and the unit can be selected from s(second), m(minute) and hr(hour).

Every Renewal: When the repetitive run is activated, the waveform image or the state image will renew again and again.

Open the first file after stopping the Run: When the repetitive run function is activated, the waveform only displays the first file and it isn't renewed; when the repetitive run is stopped, the waveform still displays the first file.



Fig3-152: Auto Save



3.6 Color Setting

To modify Color, click **Tools → Color Setting**

lor Setting			
Vorkaround Waveform	1		
Name	Relating	Color	_
Waveform Background List Background 1			
List Background 2			
Cursor Grid			
Unknown Line			
Default Bus			j l
Bus Text			
List Text Time Text			
lime i ext Bus Error			
Bus Error Text			
Signal Filter Bar	Ē		
D 1 0 10 10 10	0 0 0	💶 🔲 automatical	responding color
		When being background	g printed, the I is white.
OK	Can	cel Default	Help

Fig 3-153: Workaround and Waveform Color Setting

Workaround - Set the workaround color of the Logic Analyzer and the text.

or Setting			
/orkaround Waveform			
Name	🗖 Relating	Color	·
Waveform Background			
List Background 1			
List Background 2			
Cursor			
Grid			
Unknown Line			
Default Bus			
Bus Text			
List Text			
Time Text			
Bus Error			
Bus Error Text			
Signal Filter Bar			

Fig 3-154: Workaround Color Interface

Waveform Background: The Logic Analyzer's Waveform Viewer Background Color.

List Background 1: The Logic Analyzer's First Listing Viewer Background Color.

List Background 2: The Logic Analyzer's Second Listing Viewer Background Color.

All optional items include the current color of Cursors, Grid, Unknown Line, Default Bus, Bus Text, List Text and Time Text (users can scroll the vertical wheel to view the selectable items).

Bus Error: Users can configure the color of Bus Error Data from the Color Setting dialog box.

Bus Error Text: Users can configure the color of Bus Error Text from the Color Setting dialog box.

Signal Filter Bar: Users can configure the color of Signal Filter Bar from the Color Setting dialog box.

Relating: When users select one item to change the color of the item, and users want to change other items into

the same color, they can select other items at the same time in the Relating column, then the selected items will

be changed into the same color. So it is convenient for users to change many items into the same color once.

After the background is altered, corresponding color automatically changes according to the contrast ratio: When users set the color for the workaround and select the option, the system will switch other colors automatically to become the contrast color.



When being printed, the background is white: When being printed, the background color is white.

Name	🗌 🔲 Relating 📗	Color	Linewidth
A0			1 pixel
A1			1 pixel
A2			1 pixel
A3			1 pixel
Α4			1 pixel
A5			1 pixel –
A6			1 pixel
A7			1 pixel
BO			1 pixel
B1			1 pixel
B2			1 pixel
B3			1 pixel
B4			1 pixel
B5			1 pixel
R6			I 1 nivel I
Preview			
	10		

Waveform - Change the color of the Buses or signals on the waveform area.

Fig 3-155: Waveform Color Interface

Waveform: The channel color can be varied by users.

Linewidth: The linewidth can be adjusted by the users' requirements; there are three options which are 1pixel, 2 pixel and 3 pixel.



3.6.1 Modify Workaround Color

To modify the workaround color, click the color block shown in Fig 3-154. A **Color** panel, shown in Fig 3-156, will appear. Select a color shown on the panel or click on **Define Custom Colors** to create the desired color.

Color	? ×
Basic colors:	
<u>C</u> ustom colors:	
	Hu <u>e</u> : 160 <u>R</u> ed: 0
	<u>S</u> at: 0 <u>G</u> reen: 0
Define Custom Colors >>	Color Solid Lum: 0 Blue: 0
OK Cancel	Add to Custom Colors

Fig 3-156: Color Panel with Its Advanced View



3.6.2 Modify Waveform Color

Foreground color refers to the color of the output signal lines in the Waveform Display Area. *Fig3-157* presents how to change colors of a signal or some signals. Repeat the following procedures if users need to change colors of many signals.



Fig 3-157: Stepwise Illustration of Changing Waveform Colors

- Step 1: Select several Optional Items.
- Step 2: Select the corresponding items in the relating.
- Step 3: Choose a color by following the method shown in Fig 3-157.

Step 4: Click OK to change their colors into the same, for example A1, A2, A3 and A4.

Here is a sample of an altered Logic Analyzer software interface which will be used for further demonstrations in subsequent chapters. See *Fig 3-158*.



EROPLUS LAP C(3) Ele Busi/Signal Tok	ager Run/Stop	Data Look			_					-
	2 💱 🖓	👬 📲 🕱				nw 🔤 50%			Count 1	-
1 🔳 🛤 🔌 🤅	8 😗 🖾 🛛 🛙	🖥 - 10us		🕅 👬 👫 👫 T	1 🔝 🛤 14- 4			26 - Т	rigger Deløy	10us
cale:10us otal:20.48ms		Display Po: Display Rai	s:0ns 1ge:-250us ~ 21	A Pos:-1: 80us B Pos:15		A-T= B-T=	150us - 150us -		A - B = 300us Compr-Rate:No	•
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Fiter	-20	<u>A</u>	10	ų	5	10	20	25
🝼 AO AO	× •				1000					
🝼 A1 - A1										
🥑 A2 A2							- ī			
🧹 A3 - A3						1				
of A4 A4					-					
45 A5		8								
🥑 A6 A6		100								
₫ A7 A7						1				
# 80 80										
d D1 D1										
∉ 82 82										
🥑 B3 83										
🥑 D4 D4										
6 D6 D6		100								
₫ 87 87										
🝼 CO CO										
🖌 CL CL										
🥑 C2 (2										
୍ଟ ପା ପ		100								
🥑 C4 (04										
		• • •							Endl	DEMO

Fig 3-158: An Altered Interface Sample to Be Used in Subsequent Chapters



3.7 The Flow of Software Operation



Fig 3-159: Software Flow Diagram

Conclusion

Information demonstrated in this chapter is only for entrance level. There are more advanced approaches which may require fewer steps than those shown in this chapter. This chapter is meant to equip users with sufficient grounding of the Logic Analyzer's software interface.



4 Introduction to Logic Analysis

- 4.1 Logic Analysis
- 4.2 Bus Logic Analysis
- 4.3 Plug Analysis
- 4.4 Bus Packet List
- 4.5 Bus Analysis
- 4.6 Compression
- 4.7 Signal Filter and Filter Delay
- 4.8 Noise Filter
- 4.9 Data Contrast
- 4.10 Refresh Protocol Analyzer
- 4.11 Memory Analyzer
- 4.12 Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings
- 4.13 DSO-stacked Settings



Objective

Chapter 4 gives detailed instructions on performing two basic analysis operations and other advanced analysis applications with the Logic Analyzer. These two basic analysis operations are the Logic Analysis and the Bus Logic Analysis, which are fundamental to all further applications. The other advanced analysis applications are the I2C (Inter Integrated Circuit) Analysis, the UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter) Analysis, the SPI (Synchronous Peripheral Interface) Analysis, Compression, Signal Filter Setup, Filter Delay Setup, etc..

4.1 Logic Analysis

Logic Analysis is meant for a single signal analysis. Section 4.1 gives detailed instructions on the software's basic setup.

Basic Software Setup of the Logic Analysis

Task 1. Clock Source (Frequency) and RAM Size Setup

Step1. Click icon or click Sampling Setup from Bus/Signal on the menu bar, the dialog box as shown in Fig 4-1 will appear.

👊 Sampling:	Setup	Sampling Setup
📿 Channels @다 Signal Filt		Clock Source Asynchronous Clock
Group int Ungroup I		Synchronous Clock C External Clock G Rising Edge Frequency: 1000Hz
Expand Collapse		C Falling Edge (Min:0.001Hz, Max:100MHz) Note: The external clock voltage level is the same as the port A trigger level
Format Re Rename	ow 🕨	Samping RAM Size RAM Size Compression Mode Signal Filter Signal Filter Signal Filter Signal Filter Signal Filter
		Apply OK Cancel Restore Defaults Help

Fig 4-1 - Clock Source

Step 2. Clock Source (Frequency) Setup

Internal Clock (Asynchronous Clock)

Click on **Internal Clock**, and then select the Frequency from the pull-down menu to set up the frequency of the device under test (DUT). The frequency of the Internal Clock must be at least four times higher than the frequency of the Oscillator on the DUT. Or, select the frequency from the pull-down menu on Tool Bar as Fig 4-2 shows.

Tip: Connect the output pin of the oscillator from the tested board to the signal connector of the Logic Analyzer to measure it by using the internal clock of the Logic Analyzer.



Fig 4-2 - Clock Source Pull-down Menu

External Clock (Synchronous Clock)

孕龍科技股份有限公司

Zeroplus Technology Co., Ltd.

Click on **External Clock**, and then select "Rising Edge" or "Falling Edge" as the trigger condition of the DUT. In the Frequency column, type the frequency of the oscillator on the DUT.

Tip: The External Clock is applied when the frequency of the oscillator on the tested board is exceeds the range of the internal clock of the Logic Analyzer. Connect the output pin of the oscillator on the tested board to the CLK pin of the Logic Analyzer.

Step 3. RAM Size Setup

Click the RAM Size received or from the pull-down menu in the Sampling Setup dialog box as shown in Fig 4-3.

	128K 🔻	M M 441 4 4	-Sampling RAM Size		© Exter © R © F Note:	You have selected the Double Mode.Port C, Port D, the functions of Compression, Signal Filter Delay and Signal Filter Display Bar are not available under this	z)
ĸ	2K 16K 32K	B¥ T¥ Bar Ios:-75ns	Channel nur ^{2k} limited to 32	o∧	Sampling	Don't show me this warning again.	ger level
51	64K 128K 256K	os:75ns , ,-50r	64			umber will be	nal Filter Setup

Fig 4-3 - RAM Size

Tips 1: The Double Mode is available for the Modules in Table 4-1 except for the LAP-C(16032),

LAP-C(16064) Modules.

2: The relationship between RAM Size, Signal Filter Mode, Compression Mode and Channels as shown in Table 4-1 and Fig 4-3.

Status		Normal M	ode		Double I	Vode
Model No.	RAM Size/ Channels	Channels Available	Compression Mode & Signal Filter Mode	RAM Size/ Channel s	Channels Available	Compression Mode & Signal Filter Mode
LAP-16032U	2K ~ 32K	16 channels	Available	64K	16 channels	Disable
LAP-16064U	2K ~ 64K	16 channels	Available	128K	16 channels	Disable
LAP-16128U	2K ~ 128K	16 channels	Available	256K	16 channels	Disable



LAP-32128U-A	2K ~ 128K	32 channels	Available	256K	16 channels	Disable
LAP-321000U-A	2K ~ 1M	32 channels	Available	2M	16 channels	Disable
LAP-322000U-A	2K ~ 2M	32 channels	Available	4M	16 channels	Disable
LAP-C(16032)	2K ~ 32K	16 channels	Available	-	-	-
LAP-C(16064)	2K ~ 64K	16 channels	Available	-	-	-
LAP-C(16128)	2K ~ 128K	16 channels	Available	256K	16 channels	Disable
LAP-C(162000)	2K ~ 2M	16 channels	Available	4M	16 channels	Disable
LAP-C(32128)	2K ~ 128K	32 channels	Available	256K	16 channels	Disable
LAP-C(321000)	2K ~ 1M	32 channels	Available	2M	16 channels	Disable
LAP-C(322000)	2K ~ 2M	32 channels	Available	4M	16 channels	Disable

Task 2. Trigger Property

		Trigger Property	×
ΨŤ	Bus Trigger Setup	Trigger Content Trigger Delay Trigger Range	
ллг Т Т	Channel Trigger Setup		1
, 🕄	Trigger Property	Port A	
İ.	Trigger Mark	CMOS(5V) 2.5 (M)	
	Pulse Width Trigger Module(Option)	Port B (Min:1, Max:65535)	
1 1	rabo maar mggor nodalo(opaon/m	TTL 1.5 (V)	
\boxtimes	Don't Care	Port C	
	High	TTL I.5 (V)	
		Port D	
	Low	TTL 1.5 (V)	
Z	Rising Edge		
50	Falling Edge		
X	Either Edge		
1000			
	Reset	OK Cancel Default Help	

Fig 4-4 - Trigger Property

Step2. Trigger Level Setup

Click the pull-down menu of **Trigger Level** on Port A, B, C and D to select the Trigger Level as the voltage level that a trigger source signal must reach before the trigger circuit initiates a sweep.

Tip: There are four commonly used preset voltages for Trigger Level, TTL, CMOS (5V), CMOS (3.3V), and ECL. Users also can define their own voltage from -6.0V to 6.0V to fit with their DUT, if the number users define is not in the range, the Fig 4.5 dialogue box will appear. Port A represents the pins from A0 ~ A7 on the signal connector of the Logic Analyzer, and so do Port B,

Port A represents the pins from A0 ~ A7 on the signal connector of the Logic Analyzer, and so do Port B, C and D. The voltage of each port can be configured independently.

Step1. Click icon or click Trigger Property from the Trigger on the Menu Bar. The dialog box will appear as shown in Fig 4-4.



Trigger Property	×
Trigger Content Trigger Delay Trigger Range	
Trigger Level Trigger Count Port A 1 CMOS(5V) 2.5 Port B ZEROPLUS Logic Analyzer TTL Port C Port D Please enter a number between -6.0 and 6.0 TTL OK	
OK Cancel Default Help	

Fig 4-5 – Trigger Level Error

Step3. Trigger Count.

Type the numbers or select the number from the pull-down menu of the Count **Count T** on the Tool Bar or click the pull-down menu of the **Trigger Count** on the Trigger Property dialog box as shown in Fig 4-6. The system will be triggered at the position where the Trigger Count is set as shown in Figs 4-6, 4-7 and Fig 4-8.



Fig 4-6 – Trigger Count Pull-down Menu

· · ·			12(CH01) (S/H:000000-00	000) - [LaDoc1]					_	- O ×
🈘 File Bus/Signal			a Tools Window Help	• 👬 👬 100MHz	▼	10% -	🔖 🚸 Page	1 -	Count 1	
Scale:226.19210fz Total:1.31072ms	. 🤭 🛗 🛛	Display	21019u:	A Pos:-120.98us 💌	+1 🕅 -	$ \begin{vmatrix} & & & \\ & & & \\ A - T = 8.3 \\ B - T = 8.3 \end{vmatrix} $		A -	ger Delay B = 3.333MHz pr=Rate:No	TUns
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-79.692371us=57.587;	277us-35. 482184us-13. 37	709us 8. 72	8003us 30.8	33097us 52.93	19us 75.0432	4us 97.1483770	15 11 9. 253471u
# A0 A0	Ζ-	- 12						הההההה		
# A1 A1							ппп	ппп	ппп	
~ A2 A2		X			TF					
🧹 A3 A3		×		L L	\neg					
e A4 A4										
45 A5		×								
✓ A6 A6		×								
✓ A7 A7										
# 80 80		×								

Fig 4-7 – Trigger Count Screen Shot 1



			12(CH01) (S/H:00000-0000) - [LaDoc1]	×
			ta Iools ğindow Help ▶ ▶ ■ 128K ▼ ₩ ₩ 1 100MHz ▼ 100 mw 10% ▼ № ₩ Page 1 ▼ Cunt 1	
	🖤 🗰 📗		34396u: 🗸 🤐 🎇 😹 🔛 🐹 🗱 🎼 🛤 10 🖘 🕅 🗸 👝 👳 Height 30 💌 Trigger Delay	
Scale:881.526KHz Total:1.31072ms			Pos:6.120118us A Pos:-120.98us ▼ A - T = 8.266KHz ▼ A - B = 3.333 Range:-22.239786us B Pos:-120.68us ▼ B - T = 8.266KHz ▼ Compr=Rate:NC	
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-16. 567803us=10. 895824us=5. 223843u 448.137884ns6. 120118us 11. 792099us 17. 46408us 23. 136061us 28. 808	3042us 34. 480023us
# A0 A0	1.			
41 A1	X			
✓ A2 A2		X		
🥑 A3 A3		\otimes		
44 A4	X	X	04m	
45 A5	×	\otimes	own	
46 A6		X	own	
# A7 A7		\otimes	own	
# BO BO		×	own	
	1	P		

Fig 4-8 – Trigger Count Screen Shot 2

Step4. Trigger Page/ Delay Time and Clock

The Trigger Page and the Delay Time and Clock can't be applied at the same time.

1. Trigger Page:

Click **Trigger Page**, then type the numbers or select the numbers from the pull-down menu of the Page **Page** 1 **•** on the Tool Bar or click the pull-down menu of the Trigger Page on the "Trigger Delay" page of the Trigger Property dialog box as shown in Figs 4-9, 4-10 and 4-11. The selected page numbers will be displayed on the screen.

Tip: The Trigger Bar (T Bar) will not be displayed when the setup of the Trigger Page is more than 1.



Fig 4-9 – Trigger Page

a 📾 📪 📐 🕯 Scale:10us otal:20.48ms	Display F	os:0ns A Pos: 150us • A - T = 150us •	igger Delay 10us A - B = 300us 👻 Compr-Rate:No
Bus/Signal	Trigger Filter	-20 🚓 -10 -5 💆 5 10 🕂	20 25
🝼 AO AO			
🝼 A1 A1		Trigger Property	
🥑 A2 A2		Trigger Content Trigger Delay Trigger Range	
🧹 A3 A3			
🥑 A4 A4		Trigger Page C Delay Time and Clock Trigger Page Trigger Delay Time	
6 AS AS		1 VIII 10us	
🥑 A6 A6		(Mix10us, Max167.76191s)	
		Trigger Position	
e BO BO		Trigger Position	
♂ B1 B1		10% IMrx1.Max162761911	
♂ 82 82			
🥑 B3 83		T Pos = Ons , Start Pos = -2.03ms , End Pos = 18.45ms	
🥑 B4 04		Note: When more than one trigger pages are selected, the trigger bar disappears from	
🥑 BS 85		the view.	
6 86 86		OK Cancel Default Help	
₫ 87 87			
🥑 CO CO			
∉a a			
🥑 C2 C2			
🧹 😋 😋			



		EN01) (S/N:000000-0000) - [LaDoc1]	
	er Run/Stop Data I		
Scale:10us		Dus ▼	
Total:20.48ms		y Range:-250us ~ 280us B Pos:150us ▼ B - T = 150us ▼ Compr-Rate:No	
Bus/Signal	Trigger Filter	P -20 🚓 -10 5 🕊 5 10 🕂 20 :	25 🗖
# A0 A0			
🝼 A1 A1		Trigger Property	1771
		Trigger Content Trigger Delay Trigger Range	—
🧹 A3 A3			·
✓ A4 A4		C Delay Time and Clock Trigger Page	
d AS AS		5 V	
		(Mirc1, Max8192) (Mirc10us , Max167.76191s)	
		Trigger Position	
# 80 80		Tagger Position Tagger Delay Clock	
# B1 B1		10% (Mirs1 Max16776191)	
€ 82 82			
🥑 DO DO		T Pos = 0ns , Statt Pos = 79.69ms . End Pos = 100.37ms	
		Note: When more than one trigger pages are selected, the trigger bar disappears from	
✓ 85 85		the view.	
6 86 86		OK Cancel Default Help	
₫ 87 87			
e co co			
∉ α α			
€ C2 C2			
C C C			
			-
Ready		Endi DEMO	<u> </u>

Fig 4-10 – Trigger Page and Screen (1)

Fig 4-11 – Trigger Page and Screen (2)

2. Delay Time and Clock

Click the **Delay Time and Clock**, then type the numbers into the column of the Trigger Delay Time or type numbers into the Trigger Delay Clock at the "Trigger Delay" page of the Trigger Property dialog box as shown in Fig 4-11. Or type the numbers into the column of Trigger Delay Trigger Delay 200ns on the Tool Bar. The system will display the Start of the waveform.

- **Tip:** The formula of Delay Time and Clock is "Trigger Delay Time = Trigger Delay Clock * (1/ Frequency)". To use the compression mode, the < Delay Time and Clock > will be unavailable.
- Step5. Trigger Position Setup

Type the percentages or select the percentages from the pull-down menu of the Bar or click the pull-down menu of the Trigger Position on the "Trigger Delay" page of the Trigger Property dialog box as shown in Figs 4-12, 4-13, 4-14, and 4-15. The selected Trigger Position percentages will be displayed on the right side of the screen of the system.



Fig 4-12 - Trigger Position Pull-down Menu





Fig 4-13 – Trigger Position 0%

1 2280PLUS-LAP-C (321000) Standard V3.12 (CH01) (S/H:000000-0000) - [LaDoc1]									
	'me File Bur/Signal Trigger Rum/Stop Pata Folz Window Help								
🗋 🖆 🖼	3	🖌 👬 🖓	9 7 9 ⁽¹¹⁾	Ile K 🛛 👬 🏭 100MHz 🔻 🗤 10% 🔽 🎋 🍌 Page 1 🔍 Count 5	▼ 1 ÷ ÷				
🐹 🔛 🧯) 🔒 📓	🖑 🛅 [🗱 🖌 2.1	51904u: 🗸 🤐 🔐 🔐 🔛 🎜 🎎 🛤 14 🍕 🔞 - 👝 💿 Height 🛛 👻 Trigger Delay 1	Ons				
Scale: 464. 7				Pos:17.98377us A Pos:-120.98us 🖛 A - T = 8.2668Hz 🖛 A - B = 3.333MHz	•				
Total: 1.310)72ms		Display	Range:-35.813833us ~ B Pos:-120.68us 💌 B - T = 8.286KHz 💌 Compr-Rate:No					
Bus/Sig	mal	Trigger	Filter	-25. 054319u=14. 294792us=3. 585271us 7. 22425us 17. 98377us 28. 743291us 39. 502812us 50. 262333us 61. 021853us	: 71. 781374us				
🝼 A0		<u> </u>	- 12						
🝼 A1	A1		\boxtimes						
🍼 A2	A2		\square						
🥑 A3	A3		\otimes	Unknown					
🍼 A4	A4			Unknown					
d A5	AS		\otimes	Unknown					
🍼 A6	A6			Unknown					
🝼 A7	A7		X	Unknown					
🝼 B0	BO			Unknown					
🝼 B1	B1		X	Unknown					
🍼 B2	B2			Unknown					

Fig 4-14 – Trigger Position 10%

5 ZEROPLUS-LAP-C (32 5 File Buz/Signal				×
			a loais innov map ■ ▶ ▶ □ 128K • ₩ ₩ 100MHz • nu nv 70% • ₩ Page 1 • Count 5 •	
Scale: 464, TOSKHy		- 2.1 Display	51904u: ▼	1
Total: 1. 31072ms			ros.ons = = x rosmol. sius ♥ = x - 1 - 1.102AHz ♥ = x - b - 3.353HHz ♥ Range:-53.797604us ~ B Pos:-907.11us ♥ = B - T = 1.102KHz ♥ Compr-Rate:No	
Bus/Signal	Trigger 1	Filter	-43. 038083u=92. 278562u=21. 519041u=10. 759521us 📴 10. 759521us 21. 519041us 32. 278562us 43. 038083us 53. 797	604us
e A0 A0	Z •			T
41 A1		X		,
✓ A2 A2		\otimes	Unknown	
🥑 A3 A3			Unknown	
✓ A4 A4			Unknown	
as As			Unknown	
46 A6			Unknown	_
✓ A7 A7			Unknown	_
# 80 80			Unknown	
		\otimes	Unknown	
			Unknown	

Fig 4-15 – Trigger Position 70%

Step6. Trigger Range Setup

Click **Trigger Property** from the Trigger on the Menu Bar. Then, Click the Trigger Range, the dialog box will appear as shown in Fig4-16.

Tip: This function is mainly for the range control for the saved files after triggering. According to the procedures of the range control, users can start the save of data according to the requirement of its time and times to get the standard of data statistic status.



Trigger Property	×
Trigger Content Trigger Delay	Trigger Range
Range Setting	
Time Sample	1 minute 💌
	OK Cancel Default Help

Fig 4-16 - Trigger Range

1. Trigger Range: The default is not activated.

2. There are "Time Sample" and "Frequency Sample" in the part of Range Setting; the default is "Time Sample". The units of Time Sample are 'second', 'minute', 'hour' and 'day'. The unit of Frequency Sample is 'times'. Users can set the value by themselves in the editor box.

Task 3. Bus Trigger and Trigger Mark Setup

Step1. Click 👫 icon or click Bus Trigger Setup and Trigger Mark from the Trigger on the Menu Bar. The menu is shown as Fig 4-17.

ייי ייי ו⊤	Trigger Property Trigger Mark
17.	Pulse Width Trigger Module(Option)
	Don't Care
	High
	Low
25	Rising Edge
50	Falling Edge
X	Either Edge
	Reset

Fig 4-17 - Trigger Menu

- Step2. Bus Trigger Setup
 - 1. Bus Trigger Setup



Bus Trigger			×
Bus Trigger Protocol A	nalyzer Trigger		
Bus Name	Operator	Value	
Bus1 💌	=	▼ 3F	
Data Format			
C Binary	O Decimal	O Decimal(Signed)	
Hexadecimal	C ASCII	C Gray Code	
C Complement			
OK	Cance	el Default	Help

Fig 4-18 - Bus Trigger Dialog Box

Tip: The Bus Name item can be selected from the pull-down menu (It only displays the Bus name), and also the Decimal(signed), Gray Code and Complement Modes are added.

2. Protocol Analyzer Trigger Setup

Tip: This function can be used in the Modules, LAP-16032U, LAP-16064U, LAP-16128U, LAP-32128U-A LAP-321000U-A ,LAP-C(16032), LAP-C(16064), LAP-C(16128), LAP-C(162000), LAP-C(32128) and LAP-C(321000) after registering. And for the LAP-322000U-A and LAP-C(322000), it is not necessary to register as they can be used for free. Before registering, the button "OK" in the Protocol Analyzer Trigger dialog box is the button, "Register"; when users press this button, Register, a Register dialog box will pop up. Then users need to enter the correct Register Code so that they can use this function, Protocol Analyzer Trigger.

Bus Trigger			×							
Bus Trigger Protocol Ar	nalyzer Trigger									
	Allow Protocol Analyzer Trigger Protocol Analyzer: Protocol Packet: Value:									
Plotocil Analyzei. Plotocil Packet. Value. Data Format © Binary © Decimal © Decimal © Decimal © ASCII © Gray Code © Complement										
ОК	Cancel	Default Help								

Fig 4-19-1 Before Registering

Register Dialog Box:

		×
The function is an optional p activate this function for you	urchased item.Welcome to pu ir necessary.	rchase its serial key to
Enter serial key:		
	ave questions about ordering w.Our sales team will respond	
>> By phone:	886-2-662022	225
>> Applications through Ema	ail: service_2@ze	eroplus.com.tw
>> Website:	http://www.z	eroplus.com.tw
Copyright(C) 1997-2012 7ER	OPLUS TECHNOLOGY CO.,LTE	
Copyright(C) 1997 2012 220		<i>,</i> ,
		OK Cancel
us Trigger Bus Trigger Protocol Ar	nalyzer Trigger	×
	· · · ·	
Allow Protocol An	alyzer Trigger	
Protocol Analyzer:	Protocol Packet:	Value:
Bus1(I2C)	Start	0
Bus1(I2C)	 Start ADDRESS 	0
⊚ Bus1(I2C)		Data Format
💿 Bus1(I2C)	ADDRESS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
@ Bus1(I2C)	 ○ ADDRESS ○ Read 	Data Format
@ Bus1(I2C)	 ○ ADDRESS ○ Read ○ Write 	Data Format
@ Bus1(I2C)	 ADDRESS Read Write A-ACK 	C Binary C Decimal
@ Bus1(I2C)	C ADDRESS C Read C Write C A-ACK C A-NACK	Data Format C Binary C Decimal C Decimal(Signed)
@ Bus1(I2C)	C ADDRESS C Read C Write C A-ACK C A-NACK C A-NACK C DATA	Data Format C Binary C Decimal C Decimal(Signed) C Hexadecimal C ASCII
@ Bus1(I2C)	C ADDRESS C Read C Write C A-ACK C A-NACK C DATA C D-ACK	Data Format C Binary C Decimal C Decimal(Signed) C Hexadecimal C ASCII C Gray Code
@ Bus1(I2C)	C ADDRESS C Read C Write C A-ACK C A-NACK C DATA C D-ACK C D-NACK	Data Format C Binary C Decimal C Decimal(Signed) C Hexadecimal C ASCII
@ Bus1(I2C)	C ADDRESS C Read C Write C A-ACK C A-NACK C DATA C D-ACK C D-ACK C D-NACK C Stop	Data Format C Binary C Decimal C Decimal(Signed) C Hexadecimal C ASCII C Gray Code
● Bus1(I2C)	C ADDRESS C Read C Write C A-ACK C A-NACK C DATA C D-ACK C D-ACK C D-NACK C Stop	Data Format C Binary C Decimal C Decimal(Signed) C Hexadecimal C ASCII C Gray Code

Fig 4-19 -2 After Registering

Allow Protocol Analyzer Trigger: When it is selected, the Protocol Analyzer Trigger function is activated. And then users can set Protocol Analyzer, Protocol Packet, Value and Data Format.

Protocol Analyzer: It only displays the name of Protocol Analyzer and only one name can be selected.

Protocol Packet: It is displayed according to the packet in every protocol analyzer.

Value: The value needs to be entered in the frame, and the data mode can be selected by users according to their requirements; the default is Hexadecimal! When a value can be input in the selected protocol analyzer data, the frame can be enabled! Or, the frame will be disabled! For example: Protocol Analyzer I2C, when the protocol packet is DATA, the frame can be used; to the contrary, when the protocol packet is START, the frame is disabled.

Data Format: The displayed value mode can be selected! There are five options: Binary, Decimal, Decimal(signed), Hexadecimal, ASCII, Gray Code and Complement.

Step3. Trigger Mark Setup

To find the item in the Bus better, users can activate the Trigger Mark function after starting Bus Trigger; the trigger mark is shown with T bar. According to the number of the trigger position, the T bar is displayed in order T0, T1, T2, T3, T4...and the color is red as the image below:

1. Bus: The trigger condition is "0"; the red T bar displays the trigger condition in order.



Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter		-1,8	333	0.667	3.167	5.667	8.	167	10.667	13, 167	15.667	18, 16
Bus1	OX0 🗸		know ,	0X4)(0)	(5) (0X4)		0X0		OX1	0X0) 0	X4 X0XDX	OXC	0X4(0X5)	0X4
●A0 A				Í										
●A1 A										_				
●A2 A		\boxtimes												
<mark>.</mark> A 3 A														
🥑 A4 A4														

Fig 4-20 - Bus Trigger Mark

2. Protocol Analyzer (I2C): The trigger condition is "Data=0"; the red T Bar displays the trigger condition in order.



Fig 4-21 - Protocol Analyzer Trigger Mark

Tip: The Trigger Mark function is available for the LAP-322000U-A, LAP-C(162000), LAP-C(322000) Modules, and it is not available for the LAP-16032U, LAP-16064U, LAP-16128U, LAP-32128U-A, LAP-321000U-A, LAP-C(16032), LAP-C(16064), LAP-C(16128), LAP-C(32128) and LAP-C(321000) Modules.

Task 4. Bus/Signal Trigger Condition Setup

Highlight a designated signal, and then set its required trigger condition.

- 1. Left click is to set the signal trigger condition as shown in Fig 4-22.
- 2. Right click is to set the signal trigger condition as shown in Fig 4-23.
- 3. Click **Trigger** on the Menu Bar and choose a trigger condition from the list of triggers as shown in Fig 4-24.



Fig 4-22 – Left Click on Trigger

Fig 4-23 - Right Click on Trigger


	Bus Trigger Setup Channel Trigger Setup Trigger Property
	Don't Care
	High
	Low
7	Rising Edge
	Falling Edge
х	Either Edge
	Color

Fig 4-24 – Trigger Menu

Task 5. Run to Acquire Data

1. Single Run

Click the Single Run icon from the Tool Bar or press **START** button on the top of the Logic Analyzer (or press F5), then activate the signal from the DUT to the Logic Analyzer to acquire the data shown in the waveform display area.

2. Repetitive Run

Click the Repetitive Run is icon from the Tool Bar, then activate continuous signal to the Logic Analyzer to acquire the repetitive data, and then click the Stop icon to end the repetitive run.

Tip: Click 📓 icon to view all the data, and then select the waveform analysis tools to analyze the waveforms.



Fig 4-25 – Click 📓 Icon to View All the Data

3. Stop to end Run

Click the Stop <a>[icon to end the Run.

Tip: If the status is "Waiting..." with no signal outputting as shown in Fig 4-26, click the Stop icon to end the Run; check the setup again, and try the run process again.



Fig 4-26 - Waiting Status



4.2 Bus Logic Analysis

Section 4.2 presents detailed instructions about logic analysis with a set of grouped signals, which is known as Bus Logic Analysis.

Basic Software Setup of the Bus Logic Analysis

- Step1. Set up the RAM Size, Frequency, Trigger Level and Trigger Position as described in Section 4.1.
- Step2. Group signals into a Bus

Click **Channels Setup** on Bus/Signal of the menu bar, or click icon. The dialog box shown in Fig 4-27 will appear.

- Signar Fill-	Signal Fill				1	óś b	d Bus(Signal				Delevituritaria					Delete Al					Red	tore	Dief		0]							
Group int	Part	-	-	-	Pi	D		-			-	,	51	2	-					Ŧ	-		-	-		-	-		tat.	A	-	-	-
Ungroup	Ti Condition	100	8			ŝ	ŝ	i.		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	×.		8	8	đ		8	8	8	1		100		3	2	8	
100000	Bus1	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	-5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	2	2		0
Expand	A2 A3	17	5	2	4	3		÷	.0	4	2	2	4	3	ą.	4	0	- 주	5	2	4	목	3	1	0	2	5	3	4	2	4	1	0
	A4	17	ê	5	÷	5	2	÷	ő	4	-	5	4	5	ŝ	÷	0	ź	÷	5	4	3	2	1	0	5	ŝ	5	10	5	2	1	0
Collapse	A4 A5	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	-	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	10	4	3	2	1	0
	A6	7	- 6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	1	5	4	3	2	1	-0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7		5	4	3	2	1	0
Format R	A7	7	5	5	4	3	2	3.	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	12	5	5	4	3	2	1	0
	80	7	- 6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	1	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1		7	6	5	.4	3	2	1	Q
Rename	Court	1		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	+	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Fig 4-27 – Channels Setup

Rename the Bus and set up the channels of the Bus as shown in Fig 4-28.

Port				Po	rt E			F	Port /	Α			
Tr.Condition	8	\mathbb{X}	\sim	\sim	1		\mathbb{X}	\mathbb{X}		\mathbb{X}	\mathbb{X}	\mathbb{X}	
Fi.Condition		\mathbb{X}		\mathbb{X}	12							\mathbb{X}	X
Bus1	7	6	5	4	З	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
A2	7	6	5	4	З	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
A3	7	6	5	4	З	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
A4	7	6	5	4	З	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bus2	7	6	5	4	З	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
A6	7	6	5	4	З	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
A7	7	6	5	4	З	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
B0	7	6	5	4	З	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Assignment Count	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Fig 4-28 – Rename Bus

1. Click the column, then type the given name of the Bus, and then press Enter to confirm it.

2. Go to the relative channels as shown in the example and go to numbers 0, 1, 2, 3, which are located on column A and row Bus1. Click them to become purple, then set these segments of channels.

3. Click **OK** to get the result as shown in area 1.

-	AO AO				(E	Ad	ld Bus	i/Sk	gnal	2	De	lete	6JS/	\$igne	1		Del	ete A	a l		Re	store	Def	aults	Ľ)			
-	Service Street	E a	Port				Port	D	_		T	2		Port (1		P	ort B			0			Po	et A		
	A2 A2		TrCondition	X	22	20	X	X9 8	0.0	2-1X	X	18	120	27	2	×9 0	9.04	24	29	282	20.3	X X		23	201	× 1	XI (N 12	HA!	
C	Bus1 A3	<	Freenation	2	101	- -				1 0	10		NOI	iei					NOV C	101					101					
•	A4 .	11	AU	7	6	5	4	3 2	2	1 0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1 0	7	6	5	4	3 2	1	0	7	6	5	4 3	2	1
811			A2	7	6	5	4	3 3	2	1 0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1 0	7	6	5	4	3 2	1	0	7	6	5	4 3	2	1 (
	A0	AO	Bur A4	7	6	5	4	3 3	2	1 0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1 0 1 0	7	6	5	4	3 2	1	0	7	6	5	4 3	2	1 0
	• A1	A1	A5 A6	7	6	5	4	3 2	2	1 0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1 0	7	6	5	4	3 2	1	0	7	6	5	4 3	2	1 (
		1.	A6	7	6	5	4	3 2	2	1 0	7	8	5	4	3	2	1 0	-	6	5	4	3 2	1	0	7	8	5	4 3	2	1 (
	e A2	A2	A7	1.	6	5	4	3 2		1 0	17	6	5	4	3	2	1 0	1	6	5	4	3 2		0	1	6	5	4 3	2	1 (
	C A3	43	Count			1					Ľ	Ľ						1						1	1	1				
	• A4	A4																												

Fig 4-29 – Channels Setup Window

Tip: Channels Setup

孕龍科技股份有限公司

Zeroplus Technology Co., Ltd.

In the dialog box of Channels Setup, there isn't only Add Bus/Signal, but also Delete Bus/Signal, Delete All, Restore Defaults provided.

- 1. Delete Bus/Signal: Firstly highlight the Bus or channels on area 6 of Fig 4-29, then click **Delete Bus/Signal** to delete them.
- 2. Delete All; Click Delete All to delete all Bus/signals on area 6 of Fig 4-29.
- 3. Restore Defaults: Click **Restore Defaults** to restore the dialog box of Channels Setup as shown in Fig 4-27.

Step3. Trigger Condition Setup

1. Highlight the Bus which will be triggered then click 📌 icon or select **Bus Trigger Setup** from the Trigger of the Menu Bar, the dialog box as shown in Fig 4-30 will appear.

lus	Trigger			×
В	us Trigger Protocol A	nalyzer Trigger		
	Bus Name	Operator	Value	
	Data Format			
	C Binary	O Decimal	O Decimal(Signed)	
	 Hexadecimal 	O ASCII	🔘 Gray Code	
	C Complement			
	ОК	Cano	el Default	Help

Fig 4-30 – Bus Trigger Setup

Tip: Left click on Trigger column of the Bus as shown in Fig 4-31.



- Fig 4-31 Trigger Column
- 2. Set Binary, Hexadecimal, Decimal, Decimal(signed), ASCII, Gray Code or Complement as the Data Format of the Bus to represent the value (see Fig 4-30).
- 3. Set "=" and "Don't Care", and type the value of the Bus into Value column to set the trigger condition



of the Bus.

4. Click **OK** to confirm the settings.

- Step4. Click Run and activate the signal from the tested board to the system to get the result as shown in Fig 4-32.
 - Tip: Click 📓 icon to view all data, and then select the waveform analysis tools to analyze the waveforms.

Set **Value** is "2" as Hexadecimal, and set **Operator** equals to "=", then click **OK**. Click **Run** and activate the signal from the tested board to the system to get the result as the trigger happens on 0X2.



Fig 4-32 – Bus Trigger Setup

4.3 Plug Analysis

Plug Introduction

Protocol Analyzer operates in the form of Plug; every Protocol Analyzer has a plug, per plug is independence modularization. One Protocol Analyzer plug can analyze many Buses at the same time, however, because the independence of every plug, the Protocol Analyzer plug only supports I2C, UART, SPI, HDQ, 1-WIRE, CAN 2.0B at present. In the future, it will support more Buses, and when the Protocol Analyzer renews, it only needs to download the new Protocol Analyzer plug to cover the old Protocol Analyzer plug; the speed is very fast.

Operating Instructions: There are PlugIns data file in the position of installing LA software. All Protocol Analyzer plugs which are used at present are put in the data file, the DLL file can be added or deleted in the content, and in the Bus property, all Protocol Analyzer plugs that can be used at present can be seen as the figure below:

PluginsA		
Ale tot New Pevorts	s Tols Hep	18
4-1ack - + - 11 0	seech Circles Jettery 2011 × 2011	
Address 🔁 PlayErsA		<u>.</u> 2 ⁹ 58
PlugInsA Selet an ien to ven its descrition. See also: Hy Dessente Hy Dessente Hy Consultant	Pugliered Mycares, Rugeold Rugeold Rugeold Rugerd	

Fig4-33 - PlugInsA

🖱 Bus		Color Config	
Activate the Latch Function		AO	-
		Rising Edge	
rotocol Analyzer Setting			
Protocol Analyzer ZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE ZEROPLUS LA 3-WIRE MODULE	• •	Parameters Config	
C ZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE C ZEROPLUS LA 3-WIRE MODULE C ZEROPLUS LA AC97 MODULE VI C ZEROPLUS LA ARITHMETICAL L C ZEROPLUS LA BUS MODULE VI.	V1.04.00(CN01) 1.02.00(CN01) OGIC MODULE V1.5 00.00(CN01)		
C ZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE C ZEROPLUS LA 3-WIRE MODULE C ZEROPLUS LA AC97 MODULE V C ZEROPLUS LA ARITHMETICAL L	V1.04.00(CN01) 1.02.00(CN01) OGIC MODULE V1.5 00.00(CN01) E V1.32.00(CN01) E V1.31.00(CN01)	1.00(CN01)	
C ZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE C ZEROPLUS LA 3-WIRE MODULE C ZEROPLUS LA AC97 MODULE V: C ZEROPLUS LA ARITHMETICAL L C ZEROPLUS LA BUS MODULE V1. C ZEROPLUS LA CAN 2.0B MODUL C ZEROPLUS LA CCIR656 MODUL	V1.04.00(CN01) 1.02.00(CN01) OGIC MODULE V1.5 00.00(CN01) E V1.32.00(CN01) E V1.31.00(CN01) 1 MODULE V1.01.00 DULE V1.00.00(CN0	1.00(CN01))(CN01))1)	

Fig4-34 - Bus Property

Every Logic Analyzer Module can provide some basic Protocol Analyzer plugs. When users need to use the analysis which is not provided by the basic Protocol Analyzer plugs, you can purchase from our company, and then, you can get this Protocol Analyzer plug and the register code.



STEP 1. Put the CAN 2.0B Plug in the PlugIns as the Fig4-35.

Aarlight 🔁	the second s	_ 9 ×
File Ecit Wex Favorites	i Tedis Help	#2
48x1 + +	Seach Cafelders (Cafelders) (Cafelders) (Cafelders)	
Address 🔁 Ruginca		• d'a
PlugInsA	କ୍ତି କ୍ତି କ୍ତି କ୍ତି କ୍ତି କ୍ତି PagtWRE di PagCARDes PageCQ di PagRC di PagRART di	
Select an ter to view its description. See also: No: Decommiss No: Decommiss No: Some terms No: Computer		

Fig4-35 - PlugInsA

STEP 2. Select CAN 2.0B in the Protocol Analyzer list.

s Property	
Bus Setting	
C Bus	Color Config
Activate the Latch Function	A0 👻
	Rising Edge
Protocol Analyzer Setting	
Protocol Analyzer Accent 2 08 MODULE V1 32 000	Parameters Config
Protocol Analyzer ZEROPLUS LA CAN 2.08 MODULE V1.32.00(ZEROPLUS LA 12C(EEPROM 24LC561/24LC56 ZEROPLUS LA 12C MODULE V2.01.03 ZEROPLUS LA 12C MODULE V1.00.00(CN ZEROPLUS LA PECI MODULE V1.11.00(CN01 ZEROPLUS LA PT2262/PT2272 MODULE V1.0 ZEROPLUS LA SPI MODULE V1.11.03 ZEROPLUS LA VIART MODULE V2.13.00(CN0 ZEROPLUS LA VIART MODULE V2.13.00(CN0 ZEROPLUS LA VIART MODULE V2.13.00(CN0 ZEROPLUS LA VIART MODULE V2.01.00(CN0 ZEROPLUS LA VIART MODULE V2.000(CN0 ZEROPLUS LA VIART MODULE V2.000(CN0 ZEROPLUS LA VIART MODULE V2.000(CN0 ZEROPLUS	IN01) i2) MODULE V1.00.00(CN01) 03) 0.00(CN01) 1.00.00(CN01) 1)



STEP 3.Click Parameters Configuration button, select Register and enter the Serial Key.

PROTOCOL ANALYZER CAN 2.0B	×
Configuration Packet Data Format Register	
The CAN 2.0B protocol analyzer decoding function is an optional purchased item.Welcome to purchase its serial key to activate this function for your necessary.	
Enter serial key:	
If you ordered software or have questions about ordering software please follow the appropriate instructions below. Our sales team will respond to your enquiry as soon as possible.	
>> By phone: 886-2-66202225	
>> Applications through Email: service_2@zeroplus.com.tw	
>> Website: http://www.zeroplus.com.tw	
Copyright(C) 1997-2012 ZEROPLUS TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.	
OK Cancel Default Hel	,

Fig4-37 - Protocol Analyzer CAN 2.0B Register dialog box

4.4 Bus Packet List

Bus Packet List is a graphics list which is used for doing Statistics and showing Bus Packet List. It is visual and direct, especially for I2C, USB 1.1 and CAN 2.0B. When there is a packet list, it gets twice the result with half the effort to check the data. Packet List has its startup button in Toolbar. After starting it, it will show a small window under the waveform window. Users can alter its size to find more data.

Notice: If you want to learn more about the Bus Packet List, please refer to the Specification of the Protocol Analyzer.



Fig	4-38	_	Packet	Icon
гıу	4-30	-	r aunei	ICOII

EROPLUS-LAP-C(32						[LaDoc1	u]									_
Elle Bus/Signal Trigg						_										
L	🛛 🖗 🖗						i 🏭 🛛 5		_		0% -	1 4 - 4 1			Count 1	<u> </u>
] 📰 🦪 📐 k 🕅	🌕 🗰 📗		331053			Bar Bar		H 1	⊨ \$1			Height	26 •		igger Delay	10us
cale:9.331053us				84115m			s:-150us				T = 150u				A - B = 300us	
otal:20.48ms		Display	Range:-	3.317391	ms ~	B Po:	s:150us	·		B-	T = 150u	s∣▼			Compr-Rate:No	
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter		-20		5	. 10	, , , , , ,	5		5		10	15	5 20	25
Bus1			000	2000	\mathbf{X}	XXX	000	000	000	XXX	XXX	XXXX	0000	200	000000	XXXXXX
6 A0 A0	\boxtimes	\boxtimes		ĽĽ	ll	ா	ւռ		ſIJ		₋∟∟	LL		JU		ாா
●A1 A1	\boxtimes	\boxtimes														
A2 A2	\otimes	\boxtimes														
🥑 A3 A3	\square															
🥑 A4 A4	\otimes	\boxtimes	1													
🥑 AS AS	\square														Ē	
🥑 A6 A6	\boxtimes	\boxtimes														
✓ A7 A7	\otimes	\boxtimes														
e BO BO	\boxtimes	\boxtimes														
🝼 B1 B1	\boxtimes															
🥑 82 82	\boxtimes															
🥑 B3 B3	\boxtimes	\boxtimes														
	• •	•	•													
Setting Refresh	Export	Synch Pa	rameter													
Packet # Nar	ne Tin	neStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	1		
1 Bus1(B		1.23ms	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	100us			
Packet # Nar		neStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	٦		
2 Bus1(B Packet # Nar		1.13ms neStamp	2 Data	3 Data	4 Data	5 Data	6 Data	7 Data	0 Data	1 Data	2 Data	3 Data	100us			
3 Bus1(B		lostamp 1.03ms	Uata 4	5	6	Data 7	Oata	Data 1	2	3	data 4	5	Length 100us			
Packet # Nar		neStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length			
4 Bus1(B	us) -9	.93ms	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	100us			
	-	~				- C - C - C		- M - 1	- n - 1	- n - 1	- n			1		

Fig4-39 - Bus Packet List

Packet List has a setup window; users can set up the Packet List according to their requirements. Setting Bus Packet Length in dialog box is only used for doing Bus Statistic. Users can define how long the time is as a



data packet to add the export function. See the following figure.

Setting			x
-Bus Select	Data Format		
✓Bus1(Bus)	C Binary	O Decimal	
	\bigcirc Decimal(Signed)	• Hexadecimal	
	C ASCII	🔘 Gray Code	
	C Complement		
	-Bus Packet Length	n: 10ms	
I I I	100mm	n: 10ms ax: 20.48s	
-Packet Item			
Packet ICem	Z TimeStamp Lend	oth Data	
	- ninescamp - cong		
			<u> </u>
Text			
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	t Color Auto		
ОК	Cancel Defaul	t Help	

Fig4-40 - Packet List Setting

Setting	Refresh Expo	rt Synch Pa	arameter										
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length
1	Bus1(Bus)	-10.23s	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	100ms
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length
2	Bus1(Bus)	-10.13s	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	100ms
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length
3	Bus1(Bus)	-10.03s	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	100ms
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length
4	Bus1(Bus)	-9.93s	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	100ms
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length



1. View Specifications

Packet #, Name and TimeStamp can be selected to display from the Packet List Setting dialog box.

Packet #: List the order of Packet.

Name: Display the name of Packet, or the Filter Display Bar.

TimeStamp: It is the starting point of the Packet.

Tip: The rest name and content are supplied by Plug.



× 	Setting	Refresh Expo	rt Synch Pa	rameter													
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Write	A-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	
	1	Bus1(I2C)	-1us	50	Write	A-ACK	00	D-ACK	75	D-ACK	01	D-ACK	23	D-ACK	45	D-ACK	
	DA																
	6										_						
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Write	A-ACK	DATA		DATA	D-ACK							
	2	Bus1(I2C)	10.2064ms	50	Write	A-ACK	00	D-ACK	75	D-ACK							
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Read	A-ACK	DATA	D-NACK	DESC								
	3	Bus1(I2C)	10.2982ms	50	Read	A-ACK	01	D-NACK	DATAI				_				
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Read	A-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-NACK	DESC	RIBE			
	4	Bus1(I2C)	10.3554ms	50	Read	A-ACK	23	D-ACK	45	D-ACK	67	D-NACK	DATA N	IACK			
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Write	A-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	
	5	Bus1(I2C)	20.477ms	50	Write	A-ACK	00	D-ACK	79	D-ACK	89	D-ACK	AB	D-ACK	CD	D-ACK	
	DA																
		F D-ACK	l														
																	-
ш	1																_

Fig4-42 - Protocol Analyzer I2C Packet List

Setting: It is used to open Packet List Setting dialog box.

Refresh: Press this button, the list view can renew automatically.

Export: Export the workspace into Text (*.txt) and CSV Files (*.csv).

Synch Parameter: Open the synch parameter setting dialog box and activate the packet and waveform synch function.

2. Display Protocol Analyzer Packet in Order

Tip: The below view are Protocol Analyzer I2C; the packet is determined by the position of the TimeStamp.

× ∥	Setting	Refresh Exp	ort Synch Pa	ameter													
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	4.DDRESS	Write	A-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	
	1	Bus1(I2C)	-1us	50	Write	A-ACK	00	D-ACK	75	D-ACK	01	D-ACK	23	D-ACK	45	D-ACK	
	6]					_			_						
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Write	A-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK							
	2	Bus1(I2C)	10.2064ms	50	Write	A-ACK	00	D-ACK	75	D-ACK	J						
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	4.DDRESS	Read	A-ACK	DATA	D-NACK	DESC	RIBE							
	3	Bus1(I2C)	10.2982ms	50	Read	A-ACK	01	D-NACK	DATA	VACK							
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	4.DDRESS	Read	A-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-NACK	DESCR	RIBE			
	4	Bus1(I2C)	10.3554ms	50	Read	A-ACK	23	D-ACK	45	D-ACK	67	D-NACK	DATA N	I ACK			
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Write	A-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	
	5	Bus1(I2C)	20.477ms	50	Write	A-ACK	00	D-ACK	79	D-ACK	89	D-ACK	AB	D-ACK	CD	D-ACK	1
	DA	TA D-ACK		,					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	PAR						DHOR	J



Tip: When the Display Bar of Signal Filter is activated, the Bar should be displayed in the Bus Packet List, and also the TimeStamp, ADDRESS and length of the Bar will be displayed.

3. Packet Idle and Packet Length

Packet Idle: Packet interval time Packet Length: Packet time length

When those above two items are to be displayed, it only chooses one of them to display, which is controlled by Plug.

Because it is impossible that every Protocol Analyzer packet has registered timestamp and end, we add two special Unknow_Flag to judge the timestamp and end of the packet which are Unknow _Start_Flag and Unknow_End_Flag.



Fig4-44 - Protocol Analyzer I2C Packet Length

Tip: Because I2C has started as the Packet TimeStamp, it does not need to use Unknow_Start_Flag as the start.

4. Bus

Setting	Refresh Expo	ort Synch Pa	arameter											
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
1	Bus1(Bus)	-10.23s	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
2	Bus1(Bus)	-10.13s	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
3	Bus1(Bus)	-10.03s	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
4	Bus1(Bus)	-9.93s	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
5	Bus1(Bus)	-9.83s	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
6	Bus1(Bus)	-9.73s	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
7	Bus1(Bus)	-9.63s	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	

Fig4-45 - Bus Packet List

Packet Length and Packet Idle Length

Packet's TimeStamp is the start of Bus Data; the default length is controlled by the setting dialog box. If the input packet length isn't the end of data. The software will prolong the length of Packet to end the data automatically as the figure below.



Fig4-46 - Auto-Prolong Packet

The Fig4-46 is a Bus; its first data is 0x00, and its length is 1023. If users input 20 as the Bus length. But 20xaddress is not the end of this data, so the software will prolong the length of the Packet to 1023 automatically.





Fig4-47 - Packet End

The Fig4-47 is a Bus. If the Start of the packet is T bar and the set Bus length is 20, but the data 0x02 isn't the end, at that time, the Packet will be prolonged to the end dot automatically, that is to say, the Address 27 (B bar) is the End of the packet.

The above two data are made consecutively as the figure below.



Fig4-48 - Auto-Prolong Packet

The Packet List is displayed as the figure below:

Setting	Refresh Expo	rt Synch Pa	rameter										
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length
1	Bus1(Bus)	-10.23s	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	100ms
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length
2	Bus1(Bus)	-10.13s	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	100ms
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length
3	Bus1(Bus)	-10.03s	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	З	4	5	100ms
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length
4	Bus1(Bus)	-9.93s	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	100ms
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length
5	Bus1(Bus)	-9.83s	0	1	2	З	4	5	6	7	0	1	100ms
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length
6	Bus1(Bus)	-9.73s	2	З	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	100ms

Fig4-49 - Bus Packet List

Tip: The Protocol Analyzer Packet will be explained in the following plug.

5. Packet and Waveform Synchronization

For the convenience of fast corresponding between packet data and waveform data, and what is more, in order to make it easier for users to look up data, we add the Packet and Waveform Synchronization function.

In order to operate conveniently, we add a Synch Parameter button on the BUS Packet List as the image below:

Setting	Refresh Exp	ort Synch Pa	arameter]										
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
1	Bus1(Bus)	-10.23s	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
2	Bus1(Bus)	-10.13s	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
3	Bus1(Bus)	-10.03s	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
4	Bus1(Bus)	-9.93s	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
5	Bus1(Bus)	-9.83s	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	100ms	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Length	
6	Bus1(Bus)	-9.73s	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	100ms	

Fig 4-50 - Synch Parameter on the BUS Packet List

At the same time, a Synch Parameter Setting dialog box is added.

Synch Parameter Setting	×
Activate Packet and Waveform	Synch
Synch Point of Packet List	Synch Point of Waveform Area
🖸 Тор	C Left
C Middle	 Middle
	OK Cancel

Fig 4-51- Synch Parameter Setting Dialog Box

Activate Packet and Waveform Synch: The default is not activated.

Top: When the Packet and Waveform Synch is activated, the synch point in Packet List is the top packet segment which is displayed by list.

Middle: When the Packet and Waveform Synch is activated, the synch point in Packet List is the middle packet segment which is displayed by list.

Left: When the Packet and Waveform Synch is activated, the synch point in the waveform area is the left packet segment which is displayed by waveform.

Middle: When the Packet and Waveform Synch is activated, the synch point in the waveform area is the middle packet segment which is displayed by waveform.

Activate Packet and Waveform Synch, select Top and Left.

Synch Parameter Setting	X
Activate Packet and Waveform	Synch
Synch Point of Packet List	Synch Point of Waveform Area
🕫 Тор	• Left
C Middle	O Middle
	OK Cancel

Fig 4-52 - Synch Parameter Setting Dialog Box



Display the corresponding waveform and packet as below image:

SEROPLUS-LAP-C(3212	o) Chandand II	12 12 (5) (5) (5)	-000000 0000	[I_=D_==1]						_ ×
EROPLOS-LAP-L(S212 5 File Bus/Signal Trigge				- [LaDULI]						_ 리스
			>>> 📄 🔤		5MHz	▼ m m 50%	6 ▼ 🖗 🐝 Pi	1	▼ Count 1	
		 1.450216 								
Scale:689.552KHz		 П.4502160 Display Pos:32.6 		A Pos:-52.08			💠 Height 19.198Hz 🔻	22 💌	Trigger Delay	200ns
Total:78.6034ms		Display Pos.32.6 Display Range:-3		B Pos:-52.08			19.2Hz 🔻		Compr-Rate:191.	
Bus/Signal	Trigger F	Filter	20		F			10	15 20	<mark>.</mark> ▲
	riiggei		-20	-15 -10				10 	15 20 D-AQ DATA :	25 – –
Bus1 (I2C)				ADDRESS: 0X50						
•SCL A0										
• SDA A1										L
A2 A2										
A3 A3		\otimes								
AT AT		⊗.								
A 6 A6		\otimes								
A7 A7		\otimes								
BO BO		\otimes								
B1 B1		\otimes								
✓ B2 B2		\otimes								
6 B3 B3		\otimes								
6 84 84		\otimes								
# 85 85		\otimes								
♂ B6 B6		\otimes								
<										▼
× Setting Refresh		Synch Parameter	1							
Packet # Nam 1 Bus1(12				A-ACK DATA	D-ACK D-ACK	DATA D-ACK 75 D-ACK	DATA D-AC		D-ACK DATA D-ACK 45	D-ACK
DATA D-4		s Jo	i wine	A-ACK 00	DACK	75 D'ACK		1 20	D ACK 40	
67 D-A										
Packet # Nam				A-ACK DATA	D-ACK	DATA D-ACK				
2 Bus1(12)	<i>,</i>			A-ACK 00	D-ACK	75 D-ACK	J			
Packet # Nam	e TimeSt	tamp ADDRES	S Read A	ACK DATA	D-NACK	DESCRIBE				-
Ready									End!	DEMO //

Fig 4-53 - Waveform and Packet Synchronization Interface



4.5 Bus Analysis

The setup is correlated to the Bus which needs to be made up, for example: Bus, Protocol Analyzer. Open the dialog box:

STEP 1.Click **Tools** on the Menu Bar, and then select **Bus Property** or select **bus** to set up Bus Property.



50%	▼ 4 →	Page	1
BUS a	P Height	22	-

Fig4-54 - Bus Property on Menu Bar

Fig4-55 - Bus Property on Tool Bar

STEP 2.Click the **Right Key** on the Bus/Signal column, and then select **Bus Property**.

Tip: The signals must be grouped into Bus, or the Bus Property can not have effect.



Fig4-56 - Right Key to Set Bus Property

4.5.1 Bus Analysis

The Bus Analysis function enables the system to analyze the Bus.

Basic Software Setup for the Bus

STEP 1. Click **Bus Property**, the following dialog box will appear.

; Property	
© Bus	Color Config
Activate the Latch Function	A0 💌
	Rising Edge
Protocol Analyzer Setting	
C Protocol Analyzer	Parameters Config
ZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE V1.10.00(CN01) ZEROPLUS LA 3-WIRE MODULE V1.04.00(CN01) ZEROPLUS LA AC97 MODULE V1.02.00(CN01) ZEROPLUS LA AC97 MODULE V1.02.00(CN01) ZEROPLUS LA BUS MODULE V1.00.00(CN01) ZEROPLUS LA CAN 2.0B MODULE V1.32.00(CN01) ZEROPLUS LA CCIR656 MODULE V1.31.00(CN01) ZEROPLUS LA COMPACT Flash 4.1 MODULE V1.01.00(CN03) ZEROPLUS LA CMOS IMAGE MODULE V1.00.00(CN03)	(CN01) 1)
	Find

Fig4-57 - Bus Setting

STEP 2. Click Color Configuration to set Bus Data Color.

Bus	Color Config
Activate the Latch Function	A0 👻
	Rising Edge 💌
Protocol Analyzer Setting	
O Protocol Analyzer	Parameters Config
C ZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE V1.10.00(CN0)	l) 🔺
C ZEROPLUS LA 3-WIRE MODULE V1.04.00(CN0)	L)
C ZEROPLUS LA AC97 MODULE V1.02.00(CN01)	
C ZEROPLUS LA ARITHMETICAL LOGIC MODULE	V1.51.00(CN01)
CZEROPLUS LA BUS MODULE V1.00.00(CN01)	
ZEROPLUS LA CAN 2.08 MODULE V1.32.00(CN ZEROPLUS LA CORRECT MODULE V1.32.00(CN)	
 ZEROPLUS LA CCIR656 MODULE V1.31.00(CN0 ZEROPLUS LA Compact Flash 4.1 MODULE V1.0 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CEROPLUS LA COMPACT MASE MODULE V1.00.00	
ZEROPEUS EN CHOSTINNGE MODULE VI. 100.00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Find

Fig4-58 - Color Configuration



Bus Data Color	×
Bus Name: Bus1	
Data Condition: Data Min:	Data Max:
= 0	7
Select Color:	
OK Cancel	Default Help

Fig4-59 - Bus Data Color

Bus Name: Display the selected Bus name.

Data Condition: Select the Data Condition to change the Bus data color. There are four options which are = , !=, In Range and Not In Range.

Data Min: Enter the min. data that is required by users.

Data Max: Enter the max. data that is required by users. The max. data can be used only when the set is In Range or Not In Range.

Select Color: Select the changed color according to the Bus condition set by users, the default is Green.

STEP 3. Click **Color Configuration** to open the Bus Data Color dialog box, and set the "Data Condition = 0" and Select Color is Orange.

Bus Data Color	×
Bus Name: Bus1	
Data Condition: Data Min:	Data Max:
= 0	F
Select Color:	
OK Cancel	Default Help

Fig4-60 - Set the Color for Bus1

Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	20 -20	-15	-10	-5	0
▼ Bus1	•	•	(<u>)</u> 0X1 (0X2 X 0X3	<u>) 0X4</u>	0X5 🗶 0X6	<u>(0X7)</u>
• A0 A0							
●A1 A1							

Fig4-61 - Before the Bus Data Color Setting

Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-20 -15	-10 -5	0 5 10
▼ Bus1	•	•) OXO (OX1) (0	X2 \ 0X3 \ 0X4 \ 0X5) 0x6 (0x7) 0x0
• A0 A0					
●A1 A1					

Fig4-62- After the Bus Data Color Setting

Tip: Reserve the original state by the above steps.

STEP4. Activate the Latch Function



Activate the Latch Function: The default is not activated. When the Latch function is activated, the default channel is A0, and there are three conditions for selecting, Rising Edge, Falling Edge and Either Edge; the default is Rising Edge.

Tip: The Latch function is available for the LAP-321000U-A, LAP-322000U-A, LAP-C(162000), LAP-C(321000) and LAP-C(322000)Modules, and it is not available for the LAP-16032U, LAP-16064U, LAP-16128U, LAP-32128U-A, LAP-C(16032), LAP-C(16064), LAP-C(16128) and LAP-C(32128) Modules.

Set the Latch function for one Bus. The setting of the Latch channel is A0; the analysis function adopts Rising Edge.

Bus	Color Config
Activate the Latch Function	A0 💌
	Rising Edge 🔽
Protocol Analyzer Setting	
O Protocol Analyzer	Parameters Config
CZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE VI.	
ZEROPLUS LA 3-WIRE MODULE V1. ZEROPLUS LA AC97 MODULE V1.02	
C ZEROPLUS LA ARITHMETICAL LOG	
C ZEROPLUS LA BUS MODULE V1.00.	00(CN01)
C ZEROPLUS LA CAN 2.08 MODULE V	
ZEROPLUS LA CCIR656 MODULE V: ZEROPLUS LA Compact Flash 4.1 M	
C ZEROPLUS LA CMOS IMAGE MODU	
e zenonule la natitatione mon	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Find

Fig4-63 - Activate the Latch Function

 PERCENTING-LAR-C(22128) Standard V2.12(CNB1) (CNB0000-0000) = [Larbed.1]

 Image: Description
 Topper
 Rank 200
 The picture of the waveform analysis:

Fig4-64 - The Latch Function Displayed on the Waveform Area

Illustration: The selected channel is A0; the analysis mode is Rising Edge; it indicates that the data of the A0 is read at the Rising Edge. See the T Bar in the above figure, the data of Bus1 is 0X3.

4.5.2 I2C Analysis

I2C Introduction

The I2C, which stands for Inter-Integrated Circuits, is a serial synchronous half-duplex communication protocol. The I2C was first proposed by Philips Semiconductor Netherlands. This I2C protocol consists of a very simple physical interface which has only two signal channels, SDA (Serial Data) and SCL (Serial Clock). Most I2C devices consist of an independently sealed I2C chip, and this I2C chip has direct connection to both SDA and SCL. The data transmission is a byte-base (8-bit base) for every segment. Since many oscilloscopes do not allow engineers to observe timing sequence information directly from the screens of oscilloscopes, this Logic Analyzer was created to help engineers resolve timing sequence issues during their circuit development.

I2C has a multi-control Bus as its physical and firmware interfaces. This protocol analyzer is basically a signal network that may connect to one or several control units. The intention of inventing this protocol was in the application of designing television sets, which allowed the central processing unit to quicken data communications with peripheral chips and devices. The I2C interface is initiated with a SDA triggered **High** and SCL triggered **Falling Edge**. Following the initiation, there will be a set of 7 bits (or 10 bits) address space. Beyond this point, there will be Read/Write, ACK (Acknowledgement), and STOP (or HALT/HLT). The signal information packet is transmitted in bytes. If there are two or more devices trying to access the I2C protocol, whichever device has SCL at logic high will gain access priority.

Furthermore, since I2C is a synchronous communication protocol and data transmission must be in bytes, a complete I2C signal packet must consist of **Start**, **Address**, **Read/Write**, **Data**, **ACK/NACK** and **Stop** segments. They are as following.

Start: This is the initiation of SCL and SDA (1 bit only).
Address: This identifies the device address (7 bits).
Read/Write: This is a data direction bit. 0 = Write, 1 = Read.
ACK/NACK: This is a confirmation bit following every data transmission segment.
Data: The actual signal data transmitted by byte.
Stop: This appears when SCL = High and SDA = Low (1bit only).



4.5.2.1 Software Basic Setup of Protocol Analyzer I2C

Step1. Set up RAM Size, Frequency, Trigger Level and Trigger Position as described in Section 4.1.

- **Step2.** Set up the Falling Edge as the trigger condition on the signal which connects to the tested I2C data pin (SDA).
- Step3. Group the analytic channels into Bus1.



Fig4-65 - Group into Bus

Step4. Select Bus 1, then, press **Right Key** on the mouse to list the menu. Next, click **Bus Property** or click **Tools** and the select Bus Property or click ^{Bus} to open Bus Property dialog box.

		Bus Property	
		Bus Setting	
		Bus	Color Config
Bus/Signal Trigger	Filter	Activate the Latch Function	A0 💌
Bus1			Rising Edge 🖉
🙀 Sampling Setup		Protocol Analyzer Setting	
强 Channels Setup			
Bus Property		Protocol Analyzer	Parameters Config
Analog Waveform	•	CZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE V1.10).00(CN01)
Image Encode		C ZEROPLUS LA 3-WIRE MODULE V1.04	1.00(CN01)
Reverse		C ZEROPLUS LA AC97 MODULE V1.02.0	0(CN01)
Group into Bus	Ctrl+G	CZEROPLUS LA ARITHMETICAL LOGIC	
Ungroup from Bus	Ctrl+U	C ZEROPLUS LA BUS MODULE V1.00.00	
ongroup from bas		 ZEROPLUS LA CAN 2.0B MODULE V1.3 ZEROPLUS LA CCIR656 MODULE V1.3 	
Add Channel		CEROPLUS LA CORRESS MODULE VI.S	
Copy Channel		C ZEROPLUS LA CMOS IMAGE MODULE	
Delete Channel			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Delete All Channels		Use the DsDp	Find
Restore Default Channels	;	More Protocol Analyzer	
Format Row	•		
Rename		L.	OK Cancel Help

Fig4-66 - Bus Property

Step5. For Protocol Analyzer Setting, select Protocol Analyzer. Then, choose **ZEROPLUS LA I2C MODULE V2.02.00 (CN01)**. Next, click **Parameters Configuration**. The following image will appear.



ROTOCOL ANALYZER 12C	at Register			2						
Pin Assignment	Data Mode	Name	Data Length							
SDA: A0	Slave Addr:	Address	7 bit							
SCL: A1	🗖 Reg Addr	Reg Addr	8 bit							
	Data:	Data	8 bit							
Protocol Analyzer Property	<u>.</u>									
Write Bit 💌 Low Level	Don't stop analyzing when NACK appears									
ACK 🔽 Low Level	Add the Read/Write Bit for Slave Address									
Protocol Analyzer Color										
Start Data	Slave Addr F	Read Write	e Reg Addr							
A-ACK A-NACK	D-ACK D-	NACK Stop)							
OK Cancel Default Help										

Fig 4-67 – Protocol Analyzer I2C Configuration dialog box

Step6. Set the I2C Configuration dialog box.

Pin Assignment:

SDA Channel: It is the Data channel, and the default is A0.

SCL Channel: It is the Clock channel, and the default is A1.

Data Mode: Set the Data Length used by the Slave Addr and the Data.

Protocol Analyzer Property:

Set the Write Bit or Read Bit to Low Level.

Set the ACK or NACK to Low Level.

Don't stop analyzing when NACK appears: When the option is selected, the data will be analyzed continuously when the NACK appears.

Add the Read/Write Bit for Slave Address: When the option is selected, the decoding will be displayed by way of the added Read/Write Bit for Slave Address.

Protocol Analyzer Color: Users can vary the colors of the decoded packet.

Step7. Press OK to exit the dialog box of Protocol Analyzer I2C.

Step8. Click Run to acquire I2C signal from the tested I2C circuit. Refer to Fig 4-68.

Tip: Click 📓 icon to view all data, and then select the waveform analysis tools to analyze the waveforms.

			N01) (S/N000000-0000) - [12C]
💪 Elle Bys/Signal Tolo			
		₩ 1	
Scale:928.138457ns		Display	Pos:29.418674us A Pos: 52.0884ms * A - T = 52.0884ms * A - B = 6us *
Total:78.6034ms		Display	Range:6.215213us ~ 5 B Pos>52.0824ms ¥ B - T = 52.0824ms ¥ Compr-Rate:191.903
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	<u> </u>
Dus1 (12C)	· · ·	· 🛞	ADORESS : 0X2 Write A-ACK DATA : 0X00
•A0 A0	x	\otimes	
•A1 A1		\otimes	
		\otimes	
A3 A3		0	
🥑 A1 A1		0	
6 AS AS		\otimes	
🥑 A6 A6		0	
₫ A7 A7		0	
€ 80 80		0	
		\otimes	
∉ B2 B2		\otimes	
🥑 B3 B3		0	
🥑 B4 B4		0	
🥑 85 85		0	
🥑 B6 B6		0	
₫ 87 87		0	
e co co		\otimes	
🖌 લાલ		\otimes	
🥑 C2 C2		\otimes	
(3 3)		\otimes	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Fig 4-68 – Waveform Analysis



4.5.2.2 Protocol Analyzer I2C Timing Analysis

PROTOCOL ANALYZER I2C	×
Configuration Timing Packet Data Format Register	
Waveform Image SDA \rightarrow \leftarrow tsu:sto \rightarrow \leftarrow tsu:sto \rightarrow \leftarrow SCL thd:sta \rightarrow \leftarrow thd:sta \rightarrow \leftarrow	
Time Format Settings	
Contract Time Settings	
Image: ItHD:STA: 0.50 to: 50.00 us Image: ItSU:DAT: 0.20 to: 50.00 us	
IF IHD:DAT: 0.20 to: 50.00 us IF ISU:STO: 0.50 to: 50.00 us	
OK Cancel Default H	lelp

Fig 4-69 – Protocol Analyzer I2C Timing dialog box

Waveform Image: Describe the position of the set time.

Time Format Settings: When the Time Settings is activated, the set time will become the condition of judging decoding. For example, when you want to decode START, you should judge whether the conditions of START are satisfied firstly, and then judge whether the set time of tHD: STA is coincident with the factual waveform. If the two conditions are satisfied, the START can be decoded. Other segments decoding of the packet is the same with that of the START.



PROTOCOL ANALYZER I2C × Configuration Timing Packet Data Format Register Item Color Item Color Slave Addr A-NACK 🔽 Read ... D-ACK 🔽 Write D-NACK 🔽 Data 🔽 Describe A-ACK 🔽 Reg Addr OK Cancel Default Help

4.5.2.3 Protocol Analyzer I2C Packet Analysis

Fig4-70 - Protocol Analyzer I2C Packet dialog box

In the Packet dialog box, users can select the set item to be displayed and the color of item. It is a Bus Packet List view, which includes 4 formats, which I2C happens as follows.

×	Setting	Refresh Expo	rt Synch Pa	rameter													
11	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Write	A-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	-
	1	Bus1(I2C)	-1us	50	Write	A-ACK	00	D-ACK	75	D-ACK	01	D-ACK	23	D+ACK	45	D-ACK	
	DA 67										_						
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Write	A-ACK	DATA		DATA	D-ACK							
	2	Bus1(l2C)	10.2064ms	50	Write	A-ACK	00	D-ACK	75	D-ACK							
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Read	A-ACK	DATA	D-NACK	DESC	RIBE							
	3	Bus1(l2C)	10.2982ms	50	Read	A-ACK	01	D-NACK	DATA	NACK							
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Read		DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-NACK	DESCR	RIBE			
	4	Bus1(I2C)	10.3554ms	50	Read	A-ACK	23	D-ACK	45	D-ACK	67	D-NACK	DATA N	IACK			
	Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	ADDRESS	Write	A+ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	DATA	D-ACK	
	5	Bus1(I2C)	20.477ms	50	Write	A-ACK	- 00	D-ACK	79	D-ACK	89	D-ACK	AB	D+ACK	CD	D-ACK	
	DA E																•

Fig4-71 - Protocol Analyzer I2C Packet List

Packet1: It is commonly normal data, which includes 1 "Address" and 6 "Data".
Packet2: It is commonly normal data, which includes 1 "Address" and 6 "Data".
Packet3: It is commonly normal data, which includes 1 "Address" and 14 "Data".
Packet4: It is commonly normal data, which includes 1 "Address" and 6 "Data".
Packet4: It is commonly normal data, which includes 1 "Address" and 6 "Data".

When judging the start of I2C, it is the Packet TimeStamp.



Fig4-72- Packet Length

Packet Length: From START (Start's TimeStamp) to STOP (Unknow_End Flag TimeStamp).



Packet Idling Length: From Unknow_End Flag TimeStamp to Start's TimeStamp.

This Unknow register is Unknow_End Flag.

4.5.2.4 Protocol Analyzer I2C Data Format Analysis

PF	ROTOCOL ANALYZER I2C					×
	Configuration Timing Pa	cket Data For	rmat Register			
	Z Activate					
	Data:	O Binary	C Decimal	 Hexadecimal 	C ASCII	
	Slave Addr:	C Binary	C Decimal	 Hexadecimal 	C ASCII	
	Reg Addr:	O Binary	O Decimal	Hexadecimal	C ASCII	
				OK Can	cel Default	Help

Fig4-73- Protocol Analyzer I2C Data Format dialog box

Users can set the Data Format of the Data, Slave Addr and Reg Addr as their requirements. When selecting the option, Activate, the data formats are decided by the settings in the Protocol Analyzer; when not selecting the option, Activate, the data formats are decided by the settings in the main program.

4.5.3 UART Analysis

UART Introduction

The UART, which stands for Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter, is a serial asynchronous protocol. The UART is often time-integrated into PC communication devices, and it usually equips an EEPROM (Electronic Erasable/Programmable Read Only Memory) for error checking proposes with other chips. There are two concepts about UART which must be understood before performing any further tasks.

The UART protocol will first translate a parallel data into serial data, for the UART requiring only one wire to transmit signals. The transmission starts at a triggered Low position, and there are 7 or 8 bits of data following afterwards. To halt a transmission, it requires a signal or multiple bits of logic '1'. Odd number bit transmission requires odd parity error checking, and even number bit transmission requires even number error checking. Following the parity check is another data translation from serial data to parallel data. UART also generates an extra signal to indicate receiving and transmitting conditions.

Furthermore, since UART is an asynchronous communication protocol and data transmission may not be in bytes, a complete UART signal Packet must consist of **Start**, **Data**, **Parity**, **Stop**, **Baud** and **TXD** segments. They are as following:

Start: When TXD is changing from HIGH to LOW voltage (1 bit).

Data: Users must decide the size of signal Packet segment from 4 to 8bits.

Parity: This performs three types of parity checks: odd parity, even parity, and none parity.

Stop: This occurs when TXD is at high voltage. This is adjustable; this is commonly set to 1 or 2.

Baud: This is the data transmission speed according to the initial condition of START.

TXD: This is the transmission direction. It is MSB \rightarrow LSB by default.



4.5.3.1 Software Basic Setup of Protocol Analyzer UART

- **Step1.** Set up RAM Size, Frequency, Trigger Level and Trigger Position as described in Section 4.1. (Tip: The Setup of the Frequency should be higher, but not too far away from the Baud Rate of the test board).
- **Step2.** Set up Either Edge as the trigger condition on the signals which are connected to the Tx pin or the Rx pin of the tested UART board.
- **Step3.** Set up the Protocol Analyzer UART dialog box. The Protocol Analyzer UART dialog box is set as the steps of I2C.

PRO'	TOCOL ANALY	ZER UART						×
Co	nfiguration Pa	cket Data For	mat F	Register				
[– Pin Assignmer	ıt						_
	Channel:	A0	•					
[- Protocol Analy	zer Property-						=
	Parity Check:	None Parity	•	Data Length:	8	Baud Rate:	9600 T Au	to
	Stop Bit:	1	•	Percentage Sample:	70% 💌	(Min:1bps, I	Max:10Mbps)	
	Transmission Direction:	LSB->MSB	•	🗖 Data Re	verse Decoding			
[Protocol Analy	zer Color						
		Start				Data		
		Parity				Stop		
					ОК	Cancel	Default	Help

Fig 4-74 – Protocol Analyzer UART Configuration dialog box

Step4. Set the UART Configuration dialog box

Pin Assignment:

UART only needs one channel to decode the signals, the default is A0.

Protocol Analyzer Property:

Parity Check: There are three options on the dropdown menu: None Parity, Odd Parity and Even Parity, and the default is None Parity.

Data Length: Set the Data Length in the range from 1 to 56.

Stop Bit: Select the Stop Bit from the three options: 1, 1.5 and 2, and it is stopped in the High Level. **Percentage Sample**: Users can select the Percentage from the options (50%, 60%, 70%, 80% and 90%) on the dropdown menu, and the default is 70%.

Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-20 -35 -10 -5 -
Bus1 (UART)	•		OXAA Data : 0XAA Data : 0XAA Data : 0X55
•A0 A0			
🥑 A1 A1			
🥑 A2 A2			
U HL HL			
-			
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	
-	Trigger	Filter	
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	
Bus/Signal Bus1 (UART)	Trigger	Filter	

Transmission Direction: Set the Transmission Direction to MSB->LSB or LSB->MSB.

Fig 4-75 – Data Waveforms MSB->LSB and LSB->MSB

Baud Rate: The dropdown menu has options as below: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200,



38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800 and 921600. Users can select the desired value from the menu. At the same time, The **Auto** can be selected to calculate the Baud Rate automatically (If the Auto is selected, the Baud Rate will be calculated and displayed on the Configuration dialog box automatically.).

Data Reverse Decoding: When the option is selected, the data will be decoded in reverse.

Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-20	-15	-10	-5		5	10	15
Bus1 (UART)			Unknov	M Start			Data	: OXAA		K
• A0 A0	X -	•								Ĺ

Without using the reverse data level to decode

Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	5	-20	-15	-10	-5		5	10	15	20	25
Bus1 (UART)			Unknow	(Start	Data : 0XAA (Data : 0XAA								
• A0 A0	X -												

Using the reverse data level to decode

Fig 4-76 – Without/With the Reverse Data Level for Decoding

Protocol Analyzer Color:

Users can vary the colors of the decoded packet.

Step5. Press OK to exit the dialog box of Protocol Analyzer UART.

Step6. Click Run to acquire the UART signal from the tested UART circuit. Refer to Fig 4-77.

Tip: Click 📓 icon to view all data, and then select the waveform analysis tools to analyze the waveforms.

	2 (†) (†)	Display	Image: Debts: Image:
Bus/Signal	Ingger	Display	
Busi (UART)	ringgoi 🖡		■ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
• A0 A0	x	\otimes	
	personal de la constante de la		
✓ A2 A2			
🧹 A3 A3			
✓ A4 A4		8	
45 A5		8	
🥑 A6 A6	8	\otimes	
✓ A7 A7		\otimes	
# BO BO		\otimes	•
d B1 B1		\otimes	
∉ 82 82		\otimes	
🥑 B3 B3		\otimes	
🥑 B4 B4		\otimes	
🥑 B5 B5	X	\otimes	
🥑 B6 B6		\otimes	
# 87 87		\otimes	
e co co		\otimes	
🥑 C1 C1	×	\otimes	
🥑 C2 C2	\boxtimes	\otimes	
🥑 C3 C3	×	\otimes	

Fig 4-77 – Waveform Analysis



4.5.3.2 Protocol Analyzer UART Packet Analysis

PROTOCOL	. ANALYZER UAF	श		X
Configura	tion Packet D	ata Format Register	1	
	Item	Color	Item Color	
	🔽 Data		Parity ····]
	🔽 Describe			
				_
	Packet Id	le(Time);	5ms (Min:10ns, Max:10s)	
			← Time →	
		a: 0XC2	UNKNOW (Data: 0X62 (UNKNOW	
			OK Cancel Default	Help

Fig4-78 - Protocol Analyzer UART Packet dialog box

Data: List Data field captured by Bus in the packet display.

Parity: Display parity check in packet.

Describe: Error description to any field (format or data bit).

Packet Idle (Time): When the check box is selected, the default value is 5ms. Specifically, when the Packet Idle (Time) is activated, the packet will be divided again according to the Packet Idle (Time). If the Time Length between the previous packet and the next packet is more than 5ms, the two packets will still be divided, or the two packets will be merged into one packet.

It is a Bus Packet List view, which includes 4 formats, which UART happens below. PARITY clews whether users start PARITY or not.

tting	ist Refresh Export	Synch Para	ameter			_
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Parit	/	
1	Bus1(UART)	-21927	B6	Even Parit	.γ	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Parity		DESCRIBE
2	Bus1(UART)	81164	6C	Error-0	Parit	y Error,should Low
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Parit	/	
3	Bus1(UART)	184247	D9	Even Parit	y.	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Parit	/	
4	Bus1(UART)	307617	EC	Even Parit	y.	

Fig4-79 - UART Packet List

Packet1: It is commonly normal Data, which includes 1 "Data" and 1 "Parity"; its parity is Even Parity. **Packet2:** It is the state of Parity Error; the DESCRIBE is "Parity Error, should Low ".

Note: Because the Even Parity and the Odd are impossible to present to the same Bus, so we only take the Even Parity for an example here.

Packet3: It is commonly normal Data, which includes 1 "Data" and 1 "Parity"; its parity is Even Parity.



Packet4: It is commonly normal Data, which includes 1 "Data" and 1 "Parity"; its parity is Even Parity. Packet Length: When judging to the start of UART, it is the packet TimeStamp.

State 1: Having Stop:



Fig4-80 - Packet Length

State 2: No Stop:





If the STOP falls short of condition, it isn't noted down in UART.

Packet Length: From START (Start's TimeStamp) to STOP (Unknow_End Flag TimeStamp)

Packet Idling Length: Unknow_ End Flag TimeStamp to START TimeStamp.

4.5.4 SPI Analysis

SPI Introduction

SPI (Synchronous Peripheral Interface) is a parallel synchronous full duplex protocol with a Bus-like physical interface. This protocol was first developed by Motorola and was generally used for EEPROM, ADC, FRAM, and display device drivers which are equipped with low data transmission speed. The SPI data transmission is synchronous in both receiving and transmitting directions. Although Motorola initially did not define the clocking impulse, it is commonly seen that the clocking impulse is according to the master processor. In practice, there are two clocking impulses: CPOL (Clock Polarity) and CPHA (Clock Phase). The configuration of both CPOL and CPHA decides the sampling rate. When the SPI must transmit serial data, it initiates the highest bit.

Since SPI is a synchronous communication protocol and data transmission may not be in bytes, a complete SPI signal Packet must consist of SCK, MOSI, MISO, and SS segments with CPHA and CPOL. They are as following.

SCK: Serial Clock Line (SCL).

MOSI: Master data output, Slave data input (MOSI stands for Master-Out-Slave-In).

MISO: Master data input, Slave data output (MISO stands for Master-In-Slave-Out).

SS: SS stands for Signal Selector of the master device which is to select signals for the Slave devices.

CPHA: The clock phase (CPHA) control bit selects one of the two fundamentally different transfer formats.

CPOL: The clock polarity is specified by the CPOL control bit, which selects an active high or active low clock.

and dealer and and an and the standard	The digit of a different of the solid prese
J J J J J J	JOJOJO
Clock Polarity = 0 where rising edges happen Clock Phase = 0 where wave cycle start	Clock Polarity = 0 where rising edges happen Clock Phase = 1 where wave cycle end
The data are driven and sampled	The data are driven and sampled
Clock Polarity = 1 where rising edges happen Clock Phase = 0 where wave cycle start	Clock Polarity = 1 where rising edges happen Clock Phase = 1 where wave cycle end
Fig 4-82 – Clock Pola	arity and Clock Phases



4.5.4.1 Software Basic Setup of Protocol Analyzer SPI

- Step1. Set up RAM Size, Frequency, Trigger Level and Trigger Position as described in Section 4.1.
- Step2. Set up the Falling Edge on the signal of SS which connected to the Signal Selector (SS) pin of the SPI tested board.
- Step3. Set up the Protocol Analyzer SPI dialog box, the Protocol Analyzer SPI dialog box is set as the steps of I2C.

PROTOCOL ANALYZER SPI	
Configuration Packet Data Format Register	
Pin Assignment SCLK: DATA: A1 Protocol Analyzer Property Mode: CPHA=0,CPOL=0 Transmission Direction:	SS Pin Assignment SS Channel SS Channel: A0 SS Setting: Low Virtual SS Idling Time: 20ns (Min:20ns: Max1.311 ms)
Data Length: 8 bit Fill"0" at the LSB when the bit count is not enough.	Don't care data bit
Protocol Analyzer Color	
Data	
OK	Cancel Default Help

Fig 4-83 – Protocol Analyzer SPI Configuration dialog box

Step4. Set the SPI Configuration dialog box

Pin Assignment:

SCLK: It is the Clock channel, and the default is A0. **DATA:** It is the Data channel, and the default is A2.

Protocol Analyzer Property:

Mode:

There are six modes for selecting, which are CPHA=0,CPOL=0; CPHA=1,CPOL=1; CPHA=1, CPOL=0; CPHA=0, CPOL=1; Rising and Falling. **Transmission Direction:** Set the Transmission Direction to MSB->LSB or LSB->MSB. **Data Length:** Set the Data Length in the range from 1 to 56, and the default is 8.

Fill "0" at the LSB when the bit count is not enough: For example, the value of Data is "1001111", there is only 7 Bits. When the value of Data is set to 8 Bits, the displayed value should be 10011110.

SS Pin Assignment:

SS Channel: Select the channel for the SS, the default is A1.

SS Setting: Set the Judgment Level of the SS Channel to Low or High.

Virtual SS: When the SS Channel is not activated, the Virtual SS will be activated. The Idling Time of the

Virtual SS should be set as an auxiliary condition to decode.

Type the idling time of the SCLK signal on the tested SPI circuit. The idling time is defined as the idling

time as shown in Fig 4-86.





Protocol Analyzer Color: Users can vary the colors of the decoded packet.

Step5. Click OK to exit the dialog box of Protocol Analyzer SPI.

Step6. Click Run to acquire the SPI signal from the tested SPI circuit. Refer to the Fig 4-87.

Tip: Click icon to view all the data, and then select the waveform analysis tools to analyze the waveforms.



Fig 4-85 – SPI Signal



4.5.4.2 Protocol Analyzer SPI Packet Analysis

PRO	DTOCOL ANA	LYZER S	PI						>	<
C	onfiguration	Packet	Data For	mat Register						
	Item		Color							
	🔽 Data	i MALLI								
-				ОК	Cancel	1	Default	1	Help	1

Fig4-86 - Protocol Analyzer SPI Packet dialog box

DATA: List Data field captured by Bus in the packet display.

BUS Packet List:

'acket #	Name	TimeStamp	Data								
1	Bus1(SPI)	57	12	23	34	45	56	67	78	89	9A
'acket #	Name	TimeStamp	Data								
2	Bus1(SPI)	415	12	23	34	45	56	67	78	89	9A
acket #	Name	TimeStamp	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data			
3	Bus1(SPI)	774	12	23	34	44	AC	CE			

Fig4-87 - Protocol Analyzer SPI Packet List

Packet Length and Packet Idling Length

1. SS channel is activated



Fig4-88 - Packet Length

Packet Length: From Unknow_Start_Flag TimeStamp to Unknow_ End Flag TimeStamp

Packet Idling Length: From Unknow_End Flag TimeStamp to Unknow_Start_Flag TimeStamp

2. SS channel is not activated.



Virtual SS is activated 1: Data needs 8-bit; the Idling Time is set as 3us.



Fig4-89 - Packet Length

Packet Length: From Unknow_Start_Flag TimeStamp to Unknow_ End Flag TimeStamp

Packet Idling Length: From Unknow_End Flag TimeStamp to Unknow_Start_Flag TimeStamp

Virtual SS is activated 2: Data needs 8-bit; the Idling Time is set as 3us. Don't care data bit is not activated.





Packet Length: From Unknow_Start_Flag TimeStamp to Unknow_End Flag TimeStamp

Packet Idling Length: From Unknow_End Flag TimeStamp to Unknow_Start_Flag TimeStamp

Virtual SS is activated 3: Data needs 8-bit; the Idling Time is set as 3us. Don't care data bit is activated.



Fig4-91 - Packet Length

Packet Length: From Packet's TimeStamp Data to next Packet's TimeStamp Data

Packet Idling Length : It is 0.

The End dot is Unknown.



Fig4-92 - Packet Length

Packet Length: From Packet's TimeStamp Data to next Packet's TimeStamp Data Packet Idling Length: It is 0.



4.5.5 1-WIRE Analysis

Preface

To increase the Protocol Analyzer feature in order to analyze the Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE transmission protocol data. Using LA analysis function, the required serial data can be converted and presented in the form of Bus. Therefore, the software needs to add a dialog box so as to set up a Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE dialog box.

1-WIRE Introduction

1. Brief Introduction

Features

1-WIRE is a non-synchronic half-duplex serial transmission, which requires only one OWIO to transmit data. The typical 1-WIRE transmission structure is illustrated in Figure 4-95. During the 1-WIRE transmission, the OWIO can be used to transmit data and supply power to all devices connected to the 1-WIRE. OWIO will link to a 4.7K Ohm Pull-High electric resistance which is linked to the power supply (3V-5.5V). The transmission speed for 1-WIRE can be divided into two types, standard and high speed. Every 1-WIRE has a unique 64-bit code for the device to recognize. Therefore, the maximum number of link devices is 1.8; almost unlimited.



Fig4-93 - Applications

Applications

1-WIRE is commonly applied to the EEPROM and to certain sensor interfaces.

2. Protocol Analyzer Signal Specifications

Parameter	Value
Name of Protocol Analyzer	1-WIRE
Required No. of Channels	1
Signal Frequency	Not fixed, around 10K
Appropriate Sampling Rate	1MHz
Same Data Time Per Bit	⊡Yes ∎No
Name of Syn. Signals	OWIO
Data Verification Point	30 us after the falling edge signals

3. Protocol Analyzer IO Description

Name	Function			
OWIO	The only I/O transmits Reset signals and data.			

4. Protocol Analyzer Electrical Specifications

Parameter	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit	Note
High-count Voltage	2.8		5.2	V	Every IC varies according to the Pull-High voltage.
Low-count Voltage		0		V	



Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE Format Description

Two speed types of 1-WIRE: Standard: 1MHz (1us) High: 5MHz (0.2us) Four types of 1-WIRE Signals:

- 1. Reset:
 - Every communications period starts with Reset signal. Master will send a Reset Pulse so that all the Slave devices on the 1-WIRE Protocol Analyzer enter into recognition status. When one or many Slaves receive Reset Pulse, a Presence Pulse signal will be sent back from Slave, indicating receipt of the signal.
- 2. Write 0: Send a "0" bit to Slave (Write 1 time slot).
- 3. Write 1: Send a "1" bit to Slave (Write 1 time slot).
- 4. Read Data:

"Read data sequences" resembles "Write time slot." However, when Master releases BUS and reads data from Slave devices, Master creates samples from BUS status. In this way, Master can read any 0 or 1 bit from Slave devices.

Four signal types are described respectively in the following:

- 1. Reset:
 - (1) When Master starts communicating with Slave, Master first sends a low-count Reset Pulse (TX)
 - of *L_{RSTL}* (Standard speed: 480us; High Speed: 48us) for a period of time.



Fig4-94 - Master TX Reset Pulse and Master RX Presence Pulse

- (2) Then, Master releases Protocol Analyzer and enters the RX mode. Through high- pull resistor,1-WIRE Protocol Analyzer is pulled back to the high status.
- (3) Then, Master detects a rising edge from the Data Line when every slave will wait for a period of time (t_{PDH}^{PDH}) (standard speed: 15-60us; high speed: 2-6us) and send back a Presence Pulse to Master (t_{PDL}^{PDL})(standard speed:60-240us; high speed: 8-24us).
- (4) Finally, the 1-WIRE Protocol Analyzer will be pulled back to the high status through the resistor.
- (5) Meanwhile, Master can detect any online Slave.
- (6) From Fig4-95, the low count Reset Pulse and Presence Pulse signals can be clearly seen.





Figure 2a. You can clearly see the negative going reset and the presence pulse

Fig4-95 - Reset/Presence Detect Sequence

- 2. Write Data:
 - (1) To initialize Write Data, Master will convert the Data Line from the high logic to the low.
 - (2) There are two types of Write time slot: Write 1 time slot and Write 0 time slot.
 - (3) During a write cycle, all Write time slots must have duration of at least 60us and a recovery period of 1us.
 - (4) When the I/O line goes down, Slave devices create samples from 15-60 us.
 - A. Write 0: If the sampling is low, 0 is generated as in Fig4-98:





Fig4-96 - Write-zero Time Slot

B. Write 1: If the sampling is high, 1 is generated (Note: Read 1 is of a similar waveform pattern) as in Fig4-99:

Write-one Time Slot



Fig4-97 - Wrote-one Time Slot


3. Read Data:

- (1) When Slave reads data, Master will generate a Read time slot.
- (2) To initialize Read Data, Master has to convert Data line from the high logic to the low.
- (3) Data line must be kept as low as 1us.
- (4) The Output Data of Slave must be 14us at most.
- (5) To read from 15us where Read slot starts, Master must stop driving I/O.
 - Read-data Time Slot



Fig4-98 - Read-data Time Slot

- (6) When Read Time Slot ends, I/O Pin will be pulled back to the high count through the external resistor.
- (7) During a write cycle, all Write time slots must have duration of at least 60us and a recovery period of 1us.
- 4. Typical 1-WIRE Conversation model can be summarized as below:



Diagram 1 typical 1-Wire communication sequence.

Fig4-99 - A Typical 1-WIRE Conversion

- (1) Master keeps Protocol Analyzer at low signal (standard speed: 480us; high speed: 48us) as the Reset Pulse.
- (2) Then, Master releases Protocol Analyzer and locates a Presence Pulse responded by any online Slave.
- (3) The above two points are Reset Pulse and Presence Pulse, which can be put together as a Reset Sequence.
- (4) If Presence Pulse is detected, the slave location will enable Master to access Slave using the Write 0 or Write 1 Sequence.



- 5. 1-WIRE Serial Number:
 - (1) Every 1-WIRE Slave has a unique laser memory.
 - (2) The serial number is 64bits.
 - (3) The serial numbers are 8bytes in total, located in three individual, which are illustrated as below:

MSB		64 - bi	t 'Registration' ROM nun	nber		LSB
8-bit	CRC		48-bit Serial Number		8-bit Fa	nily Code
MSB	LSB	MSB		LSB	MSB	LSB

- (4) Starting from LSB, the first byte is for family code, which is used to identify product categories.
- (5) Next, the 48bits is the only address for storage.
- (6) The last byte, MSB is used to store CRC.



4.5.5.1 Software Basic Setup of Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE

PROTOCOL ANALYZER 1-WIRE											
Configuration Packet Data Format Register											
Pin Assignment	Protocol Analyzer Color										
0WI0:	Reset Pulse										
Protocol Analyzer Property	Presence Pulse										
Connect Speed: Standard(1 us)	Data										
Transmission MSB->LSB	Sampling Position										
Data Length: 8 bit	30 us Jour										
(Min:1bit,Max:32bit)	(Min:1,Max:120)										
OK	Cancel Default Help										

Fig4-100 - Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE Configuration dialog box

Set the 1-WIRE Configuration dialog box.

Pin Assignment:

1-WIRE only needs one channel to decode the signals, and the default is A0.

Connect Speed:

The Connect Speed can be set to Standard(1 us) or High(0.2 us).

Transmission Direction:

The Transmission Direction can be set to MSB->LSB or LSB->MSB.

MSB->LSB: From High Level to Low Level.

LSB->MSB: From Low Level to High Level.

Data Length:

The Data Length can be set in the range from 1 to 32-bit, and the default is 8-bit.

Sampling Position:

The Sampling Position can be set in the range from 1 to 120us, and the default is 30us.

Protocol Analyzer Color:

Users can vary the colors of the decoded packet.

User Interface Instructions

Set up the Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE dialog box which is set as the steps of I2C.

PROTOCOL ANALYZER 1-WIRE	×
Configuration Packet Data Format Register	
Pin Assignment	Protocol Analyzer Color
0W10: A0 💌	Reset Pulse
Protocol Analyzer Property	Presence Pulse
Connect Speed: Standard(1 us)	Data 🗾 😶
Transmission MSB->LSB	Sampling Position
Data Length: 8 bit	30 us 400
(Min:1bit,Max:32bit)	(Min:1,Max:120)
ОК	Cancel Default Help

Fig4-101 - Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE Configuration dialog box

STEP 1. Select Channel

1-WIRE has only one OWIO. Select the channel that it is to link the OWIO.

PROTOCOL ANALYZER 1-WIRE	X
Configuration Packet Data Format Register	
Pin Assignment	Protocol Analyzer Color
	Reset Pulse
Protocol Analyzer Property	Presence Pulse
Connect Speed: Standard(1 us)	Data
Transmission MSB->LSB	Sampling Position
Data Length: 8 bit	30 us times
(Min:1bit,Max:32bit)	(Min:1,Max:120)
OK	Cancel Default Help

Fig4-102 - Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE Channel Setup



STEP 2. Set the Connect Speed

1-WIRE has two modes: Standard(1 us) and High(0.2 us). The speed setup according to the specifications of the object to be tested and the default mode is standard.

PROTOCOL ANALYZER 1-WIRE	×
Configuration Packet Data Format Register	
Pin Assignment	Protocol Analyzer Color
	Reset Pulse
Protocol Analyzer Property	Presence Pulse
Connect Speed: Standard(1 us)	Data 🗾 😳
Transmission MSB->LSB	Sampling Position
Data Length: 8 bit	30 us
(Min:1bit,Max:32bit)	(Min:1,Max:120)
OK	Cancel Default Help

Fig4-103 - Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE Connect Speed Setup

STEP 3. Set the Transmission Direction

Set the Transmission Direction as either MSB -> LSB or LSB -> MSB.

PROTOCOL ANALYZER 1-WIRE	×
Configuration Packet Data Format Register	1
Pin Assignment	Protocol Analyzer Color
0W10: A0	Reset Pulse
Protocol Analyzer Property	Presence Pulse
Connect Speed: Standard(1 us)	Data
Transmission MSB->LSB	Sampling Position
Data Length: 8 bit	30 us
(Min:1bit,Max:32bit)	(Min:1,Max:120)
OK	Cancel Default Help

Fig4-104 - Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE Transmission Direction Setup

STEP 4. Set the Sampling Position

Users can slightly adjust the sampling position of 1-WIRE. This feature is applicable when the signal cannot be decoded. The default value is 30us.



PROTOCOL ANALYZER 1-WIRE	×
Configuration Packet Data Format Register	
Pin Assignment	Protocol Analyzer Color
Protocol Analyzer Property	Presence Pulse
Connect Speed: Standard(1 us) Transmission Direction: MSB->LSB	Sampling Position
Data Length: 8 bit (Min:1bit,Max:32bit)	30 us 3000 (Min:1,Max:120)
OK	Cancel Default Help

Fig4-105 - Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE Sampling Position Setup

STEP 5. Set the Data Length

This function decides how many bits of data can be combined as one set of figures. The default is 8 bits, and the maximum is 32bits.

PROTOCOL ANALYZER 1-WIRE	X
Configuration Packet Data Format Register	
Pin Assignment	Protocol Analyzer Color
0W10: A0 💌	Reset Pulse
Protocol Analyzer Property	Presence Pulse
Connect Speed: Standard(1 us)	Data
Transmission MSB->LSB	Sampling Position
Data Length: 8 bit	30 us
(Min. Hoiciviax. Szbit)	(Min:1,Max:120)
OK	Cancel Default Help

Fig4-106 - Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE Data Length Setup



4.5.5.2 Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE Packet Analysis

PROT	DCOL ANALYZER 1-WIRE	E	×
Con	figuration Packet Data F	Format Register	
	Item	Color	
	🗹 Data		
	🔽 Describe		
		OK Cancel Default	Help

Fig4-107- Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE Packet dialog box

That is the new View; the below View includes several formats that 1-WIRE can happen; it describes Data number and their positions.

JS Packet Li																				
Setting	Refresh Export	Synch Parame	ster	· _																
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp									Data	1								
1	Bus1(1-WIRE)	4032363	33	96	30	96	03	90	02	48	Β7	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	04	00	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp									Data	1								
2	Bus1(1-WIRE)	8065053	33	96	30	96	07	90	00	48	F7	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	04	00	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp									Data	1								
3	Bus1(1-WIRE)	12096936	33	96	30	96	03	90	02	48	8F	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	04	00	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp									Data	1								
4	Bus1(1-WIRE)	16129232	33	96	30	96	03	90	02	48	8F	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	04	00	
Packet #	Name	TimeStamp									Data	1								
5	Bus1(1-WIRE)	20161527	33	96	30	96	07	90	01	48	2E	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	Π4	00	

Fig4-108 - Protocol Analyzer 1-WIRE Packet List

Packet 1: It is commonly normal Data, which includes 1 "Data".
Packet 2: It is commonly normal Data, which includes 1 "Data".
Packet 3: It is commonly normal Data, which includes 1 "Data".
Packet 4: It is commonly normal Data, which includes 1 "Data".
Packet 5: It is commonly normal Data, which includes 1 "Data".
Packet 5: It is commonly normal Data, which includes 1 "Data".



4.5.6 HDQ Analysis

Preface

Increase the Protocol Analyzer feature to analyze the Protocol Analyzer HDQ transmission protocol data. Using LA analysis function, the required serial data can be converted and presented in the form of Protocol Analyzer. Therefore, the software needs to add a dialog box so as to set up a Protocol Analyzer HDQ dialog box.

HDQ Introduction

1. Brief Introduction

Features

Protocol Analyzer HDQ is a non-synchronic half-duplex serial transmission, which requires only one HDQ and uses a quasi-PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) to verify the serial data.

Applications

HDQ is commonly applied to the display interface for battery management.

2. Protocol Analyzer Signal Specifications

Parameter	Value
Name of Protocol Analyzer	HDQ
Required No. of Channels	1
Signal Frequency	Not fixed, around 12MHz, 13MHz and 19,2MHz
Appropriate Sampling Rate	100MHz
Same Data Time Per Bit	⊔Yes ∎No
Name of Syn. Signals	HDQ
Data Verification Point	Low signals $>$ 190us converts to High signals $>$ 40us

3. Protocol Analyzer IO Description

Name	Function
HDQ	The sole I/O transmits Host and BQ-HDQ status and data.

4. Protocol Analyzer Electrical Specifications

Parameter	Min.	Туре	Max.	Unit	Note
Logic Input High	2.5			V	
Logic Input Low			0.5	V	

Protocol Analyzer HDQ Format Description

The format changes according to the pulse width, so the display must refer to the defined pulse width. Protocol Analyzer HDQ is made up of 16 bits signals. Firstly, after the period of status signals, a device will be installed for the 7 bits address through the Host so that 1-bit signals can be read or written. After a response time of high signals, data will be exported in 8 bits format with the data and location content from LSB to MSB. The following is the Host to BQ-HDQ analysis.





Fig4-109 - Host to BQ-HDQ Analysis

Protocol Analyzer Format

Break

This is the initial bit for the Protocol Analyzer HDQ: after Low signal lasting a period of t (B), it is then converted to a High signal lasting a period of t(BR). The length of Low signal is no less than 190us whereas the High signal is no less than 40us.



Fig4-110 - Pulse from Low to High

Address

The Address comprises 7 bits. The initial Low signal lasts a period of t(HW1) and if the write-0 status continues through the end of the t(HW0) period, the signal will convert to High and last throughout the period of t(CYCH), as shown by the dotted line in the following figure. Conversely, if it is the write-1 status, after t(HW1) period of time, the signal will convert to High and last throughout the period of t(CYCH), which is of 1 bit and no less than 190 us. The t(HW1) range is from 0.5us to 17us and no more than 50us. The t(HW0) range is from 86us to 100us and no more than 145us.

Read/Write

Read/Write is 1 bit. 0 and 1 are displayed in the same way as the above description.

T (RSPS)

The High signal lasts a period of 190us-320us. The following 8-bit data is Send Host to BQ-HDQ or Receive from BQ-HDQ Data.

Data

Made up by 8 bits, and it is Send Host to BQ-HDQ or Receive from BQ-HDQ Data. It operates in the same way as in 2.2 and the data is from LSB to MSB.

BQ-HDQ To Host

If the data transmission is read by BQ-HDQ To Host, the initial Low signal lasts a period of t(DW1) and if the write-0 status continues through to the end of the t(DW1) period, the signal will convert to high and last throughout the period of t(CYCD), as shown by the dotted line in the following figure. Conversely, if it is the write-1 status, after t(DW1) period of time, the signal will rise and last throughout the period of t(CYCD), which is of 1 bit and ranges from 190us to 260us. The t(DW1) ranges from 32us to 50us and no more than 50us. The t(DW0) ranges from 80us to 145us.



Fig4-111 - Signal from BQ-HDQ to Host



4.5.6.1 Software Basic Setup of Protocol Analyzer HDQ

PROTOCOL ANALY	zer hdq							X
Configuration Pa	icket Data For	mat	Register					
Pin Assignmen Channel:	AO 🔽	[
Time Settings(us)							
Break:	190	to	1000000	Recovery:	40	to	1000000	
Host 1:	0	to	70	Device 1:	0	to	70	
Host 0:	80	to	180	Device 0:	80	to	180	
Host Bit:	190	to	260	Device Bit:	190	to	260	
Response:	190	to	320	Remark:1000	1000 is infinite			
Protocol Analy	zer Color							
Break	Recover	ry	Address	Read	Write		Data	
	·							
				ок	Cancel	Defa	ult Help	

Fig4-112 - Protocol Analyzer HDQ Configuration dialog box

Set the HDQ Configuration dialog box.

Pin Assignment:

HDQ has only one signal channel, therefore it only specifies the name of the channel and marks the selected channel.

Protocol Analyzer Name: Display the name of the selected Bus.

Channel: Preset as A0.

Timing Settings(us):

Set the time for Break, Address, Read, Write, Data and Recovery.

Protocol Analyzer Color: Users can vary the colors of the decoded packet.



Operating Instructions

Open the LA operation interface.

🗊 ZEROPLUS-LAP-C(321	1000) Standard V3.12(0	N01) (5/N:000000-0000) - [LaDoc2]			
🏂 Eile Bus/Signal Trigg	ger Run/Stop Data To	ols <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp				X
🗋 😂 🗟 🍬	₩, ₩, +, #	🕨 🖿 🛛 2К	💌 🖏 🐝 🚺 10MHz	- nn nn 50% - 🎋 🚸	Page 1 Count 1	 4 /ul>
📧 📰 🥵 🖎 🕅	👋 📆 🛛 🚟 🚽 100)ns 🔻 🔣 🖥	Bar Bar Bar Bar Bar	🖻 🌒 🗸 🔚 👳 🛛 Height	26 🔻 Trigger Delay	100ns
Scale:100ns Total:204.8us	Display I		A Pos:-1.5us 🔻	A - T = 1.5us ▼	A - B = 3us ▼	
Tutal.204.805	Display	Range:-2.5us ~ 2.8us	B Pos:1.5us 🔻	B-T=1.5us ▼	Compr-Rate:No	
Bus/Signal	Trigger Filter		A .5us -1us -5i	IOns Ons 500ns	1us 1.5us 2us	2.5us
🝼 AO AO						
🝼 A1 A1						
🥑 A2 A2						
🧹 A3 A3						
🥑 A4 A4						
🥑 A5 A5						
🥑 A6 A6						
✓ A7 A7						
🥑 BO BO						
🥑 B1 B1						
🥑 B2 B2						
🥑 B3 B3						
🥑 B4 B4						
🥑 B5 B5						
🥑 B6 B6						
# 87 87						
🥑 CO CO						
🥑 C1 🖂						
🥑 C2 C2						
🧹 C3 C3						
♂ C4 C4						•
•		•				<u> </u>
Ready					End!	DEMO

Fig4-113 - Operation Interface

Sample the HDQ signal or open the sampled waveform.

ile Bus/Signal Trigger Ri							
	🖗 🖗 👯 📲		8K 🚽 🌬 🐝 🛛 200MH		🐴 Page 1	Count 1	<u> </u>
				14 📲 🕓 - 🔛 🔤 Hei	~	[] mggor boloy [5ns
ale:1.143223ms al:167.674075ms		/ Pos:20.440296ms / Range:-8.140281ms ~ .	A Pos:-16.77014ms B Pos:-16.76999ms			A - B = 150ns Compr-Rate:25	
		Rangeo.140201115~.		B-1=10.7099	ams •	Compi-Rate.20	10.800
	gger Filter		.29195ms 9.008065ms 14	72418ms 20.440296ms 26.15641	ms 31.872526ms		57ms 49.0208
	<u>v</u> - ⊗ -	16.775ms				131.747ms	
🝼 A1 A1				167.674	ms		
🥑 A2 A2				167.674	ms		
🧹 A3 A3				167.674	ms		
🥑 A4 A4	X 🛛			167.674	ms		
🥑 A5 A5				167.674	ms		
🥑 A6 A6				167.674	ms		
# A7 A7	X 🛛 🛛			167.674	ms		
🕑 BO BO				167.674	ms		
# B1 B1				167.674	ms		
				167.674	ms		
🥑 B3 B3				167.674	ms		
✓ B4 B4				167.674	ms		
				167.674	ms		
				167.674	ms		
				167.674	ms		
				167.674	ms		
				167.674			
				167.674			
-				167.674			
				167.674			
		T		107.074			

Fig4-114 - HDQ Waveform



Arrange the signal channels into Bus.

SEROPLUS-LAP-0	<u> </u>		01) (5/%000000-0000) - [HDQ] [] 2 : Window Help [] 6[3
<u>ne</u> b <u>u</u> sysignal	ingger Kanjadop	• 🖓 🖓 🕅	
Scale:1.143223m		📓 - 1.143	3223m 🛫 🕊 🐩 😫 💱 🗱 🖬 1 ♠ ୬/ 🚯 电 👘 1 ₩ 1 ₩ 5.5 ₩ Height 26 👻 Trigger Delay 5.5 ₩ 5.20440296ms A Pos:-16.77014ms V A- T = 16.77014ms V A- B = 150ns V
Total:167.674075			inge:8.140280ms ~ B Pos:-16.76999ms ▼ B-T=16.76999ms ▼ Compr-Rate:255.850
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-2,424165ns, 3,29195ms, 9,008065ms, 14,72418ms, 20,440296ms, 26,156411ms, 31,872526ms, 37,588641ms, 43,304757ms, 49,020872ms
🖌 A0 🗛	N .	Ø ,	16.775ms 131.747ms
	ampling Setup hannels Setup		167.674ms
	us Property		167.674ms
🧹 A3 🗖 A	nalog Waveform		• 167.674ms
	mage Encode everse		167.674ms
4 • r	iroup into Bus	Ctrl+0	167.674ms
	Ingroup from Bus	Ctrl+L	
	dd Channel		167.674ms
	lopy Channel		167.674ms
C	elete Channel		167.674ms
U	elete All Channels testore Default Cha	poole	167.674ms
	ormat Row	TITICIS	167.674ms
B	ormat Row tename		
🥑 B4 💶			167.674ms
🥑 B5 B5		\otimes	167.674ms
🍼 B6 B6			167.674ms
67 B7 B7	\square	\otimes	167.674ms
🝼 CO CO		\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 C1 🖂		\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 C2 C2		\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 C3 C3		\otimes	167.674ms
		\otimes	167.674ms
•		1 1 1	
Ready			End! DEMO

Fig4-115 - Group into Bus

Select Bus Property.

				ols <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp						
ê 🔒		in line	₽ ~ ~ + [®]		128K 🛨 🏭 🗰	1 200MHz 🔻	nu 🔤 10% 💌	🖗 🏟 Page	 Count 	1 -
) k 🙀	🖤 🛍 📗	_	43223m 💌 🎿 🦞	11			Height 26 -	1 mggor boldy	
	3223ms 74075ms			Pos:20.440296ms Range:-8.140281ms		6.77014ms ▼ 6.76999ms ▼	A - T = 16.77 B - T = 16.76		A - B = 150n: Compr-Rate	
Bus/Sig	-	Trigger	Filter	-2.424165ms	3.29195ms 9.0	08065ms 14.72418m	s 20.440296ms 26.156	411ms 31.872526ms	37.588641ms 43.30	14757ms 49.0208
D	 Sampling Set 	:up		0X1	<u> () () () () () () () () () () () () () </u>	m cam ac	0X1			
	Channels Se			16.775ms	נות תנור שנורט	ד מחונה המוהר מספר השנה			131.747ms	
eus	Bus Property Analog Way			•			167.6	74ms		
•	Analog Wav Image Encod						167.6	74ms		
0	Reverse						167.6	74ms		
-	Group into B	us	Ctrl+G				167.6	74ms		
-	Ungroup fro	m Bus	Ctrl+U				167.6	74ms		
-	Add Channe	I					167.6	74ms		
	Copy Chann						167.6	74ms		
	Delete Chan Delete All Ch						167.6			
1	Restore Def		sls				167.6			
	Format Row			,			167.6			
-	Rename						167.6			
000	00			-						
• • •	B4	\boxtimes	\square				167.6			
🍼 B5							167.6			
🍼 B6	B6	\boxtimes	\otimes				167.6			
6 7	B7	\boxtimes	\otimes				167.6	74ms		
🝼 C0	C0	\boxtimes	\otimes				167.6	74ms		
🍼 C1	C1	\boxtimes	\otimes				167.6	74ms		
🍼 C2	C2	\boxtimes	\otimes				167.6	74ms		
🥑 C3	0		\otimes				167.6	74ms		

Fig4-116 - Bus Property

Select the decoding function of the protocol analyzer HDQ and select OK to confirm.

Eile Bus/Signal Trigg	ier Kanj <u>s</u> coj		
🔠 🥵 🔌 🙀 :ale:1.143223ms	() 🕅		43223m ▼ 😹 🕎 🔜 🎎 🕵 👪 🐩 👪 🔯 Marchart 1000 Note: 1000 No
tal:167.674075ms			rus.20.440280ms × B Pos:-16.77014ms ▼ B-T=16.77014ms ▼ A-B=150ms ▼ Compr-Rate:255.850
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	2 42416 mile 3 2919Eme 9 MARES 14 72418me 20 44/29Eme 26 156411me 31.872526ms 37.588641ms 43.304757ms 49.02087
Bus1	Ţ		Bus Property
• A0 A0	N	\otimes	Bus Setting 131.747ms
41 A1			Color Config
A2 A2			Adivate the Latch Function
A3 A3			Rising Edge
A4 A4			- Protocol Analyzer Setting
✓ A5 A5			Protocol Analyzer Parameters Config
A6 A6			© ZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE V1.11.00(CN01)
			C ZEROPLUS LA CAN 2.0B MODULE V1.32.01(CN01)
			© ZEROPLUS LA HDQ MODULE V2.08.00(CN01)
of BO BO			ZEROPLUS LA I2C MODULE V2.03.01(CN01) CZEROPLUS LA LED Pitch Array MODULE V1.00.00(CN01)
🥑 B1 B1	\boxtimes	\otimes	C ZEROPLUS LA SPI MODULE V1.13.01(CN01)
🥑 B2 B2	X	\otimes	C ZEROPLUS LA UART MODULE V2.14.00(CN01)
🥑 B3 B3		\otimes	
🥑 B4 B4		\otimes	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
🥑 B5 B5		\otimes	More Protocol Analyzer
🍼 B6 B6		\otimes	OK Cancel Help
Ø B7 B7		\otimes	
~ CO CO		8	167.674ms
✓ C1 C1		\otimes	167.674ms
		\otimes	167.674ms
୍ଟ ପ୍ତ ପ୍ର			167.674ms

Fig4-117 - Protocol Analyzer HDQ Setup

Complete the protocol analyzer HDQ decoding.

			[ools Window Help
		× ₩ +®	
📰 🥵 k 🕅	<" 🗰 🗍		5.7289221 🕶 🥌 🎇 🔜 🎎 🔛 👪 🛤 🕪 💠 🔂 👻 🞬 🏘 🕸 🔊 🔂 😴 Trigger Delay 🛛 5ns
ile:45.728922us al:167.674075ms			y Pos:1.145957ms A Pos:16.77014ms ▼ A - T = 16.77014ms ▼ A - B = 150ns ▼ y Range:2.733947us ~ 2 B Pos:-16.76999ms ▼ B - T = 16.76999ms ▼ Compr-Rate:255.850
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	231.378556u; 460.023166u; 688.667775u; 917.312385u; 1.145957m; 1.374602m; 1.603246m; 1.831891m; 2.060535m; 2.28918
Bus1 (HDQ)	•		
• A0 A0		\otimes	218.86ug 118.2418.42 162.2us 162.185 118.42 162.184s 118.42 490.85us 1
🝼 A1 A1		\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 A2 A2		\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 A3 A3		\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 A4 A4		\otimes	167.674ms
45 A5		\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 A6 A6		\otimes	167.674ms
✓ A7 A7		\otimes	167.674ms
Ø BO BO		\otimes	• 167.674ms
🥑 B1 B1	X	\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 B2 B2		\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 B3 B3	X	\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 B4 B4	X	\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 BS 85		\otimes	167.674ms
6 B6 B6		\otimes	167.674ms
Ø B7 B7	X	\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 CO CO		\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 C1 C1		\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 C2 C2	X	\otimes	167.674ms
🥑 C3 C3		\otimes	167.674ms

Fig4-118- Protocol Analyzer HDQ Decoding



4.5.6.2 Protocol Analyzer HDQ Packet Analysis

PROTOCOL ANALY	zer hdq			×
Configuration Pa	cket Data Format Register]		
Item	Color	Item	Color	
🔽 Break		🔽 Write		
Recover	ery	🔽 Describe		
Addres	s			
🔽 Data				
🔽 Read				
		ОК	Cancel Def	ault Help

Fig4-119 - Protocol Analyzer HDQ Packet dialog box

Item: Select the content which needs to display in the Packet List, which includes Break, Recovery, Address, Data, Read, Write and Describe.

Color: Set color for items which needs to display in the packet list.



4.5.7 CAN 2.0B Analysis

Preface

Add Protocol Analyzer function to analyze CAN 2.0B transport protocols data. CAN 2.0B serial transmission, there are two signal channels, CANH and CANL, which match with baud ratio judge serial data. If you want to change serial data into Bus format, you need to analyze this function with LA. a dialog box needs to be added; you should set up a Protocol Analyzer CAN 2.0B dialog box.

CAN 2.0B Introduction

1. Brief Introduction

Features

CAN 2.0B (Controller Area Network) is an Asynchronous Transmission Protocol. It costs low, sky-high use rate, far data transmission distance (10KM), very high data transmission bit (1M bit/s), sending information without appointed devices according to message frame, dependable error disposal and detection error rule, message automatism renewal after damage, and node can exit Bus function on the serious error .

Applications

CAN 2.0B is used for automotive electronics correlation systems connection.

2. Protocol Analyzer Signal Specifications

Parameter	Value
Name of Protocol Analyzer	CAN 2.0B
Required No. of Channels	1
Signal Frequency	Not fixed, around 12MHz, 13MHz and 19,2MHz
Appropriate Sampling Rate	100MHz
Same Data Time Per Bit	⊡Yes ∎No
Name of Syn. Signals	CAN 2.0B
Data Verification Point	Low signals $>$ 190us converts to High signals $>$
	40us

3. Protocol Analyzer IO Description

Name	Function
CANL	The main signal source of transmission data
CANH	Signal is opposite to the signal source of transmission data

4. Protocol Analyzer Electrical Specifications

Parameter	Min.	Туре	Max.	Unit	Note
Logic Input High	2.5			V	
Logic Input Low			0.5	V	

CAN 2.0B Frame Specification

CAN 2.0B can separate into frames as follows: Data Frame, Remote Transmit Request Frame, Error Frame, Overload Frame. Because CAN2.0B is transmitted by the format of different signals, the signal can separate into CANL and CANH, and the signal direction of CANH is opposite to that of CANL. Next we analyze CAN 2.0B signal with the standard of CANL.

Basic Data Frame

Data frame can be divided into Basic CAN and Peli CAN, Data Frame of Basic CAN transmission. As follows,



message data can be separated into Start of Frame (SOB), Arbitration Field, Control Field, Data Field, CRC Field, Ack Field, End of Frame.

Arbitration Field	Control Field	Data Field	CRC Field	Ack End of Field Frame
	8			

Fig4-120 - Basic Data Frame

Start of Frame

Every Start of Frame must be 0, which means asking far data to come back.

Arbitration Field

Identifier is 11bits; its function is the sequence when transmitting signal, numerical value is lower, the priority is higher, and the array is from ID-10 to ID-0, and the numerical value is not all from ID-10 to ID-4, finally RTR(Remote Transmit Request) is the judgment bit of transmission or Remote Transmit Request. When RTR=0, it denotes that the data goes out; when RTR=1, it means asking far data to come back.

Control Field

Control Field consists of 6 bytes, including Data Length Code and two Reserved Bits as Peli frame for future expansion. The transmission reserved bit must be 0. Receiver receives all bits combining 1 with 0. As the below figure, IDE and RB0 of Control Field are Reserved Bits which must be 0 and the latter 4bits are only 0-8 which denotes the data behind will transmit several bytes data.



Fig4-121 - Control Field

Data Field

The Data Field consists of the data to be transferred within a Data Frame. It can contain from 0 to 8 bytes, and each contains 8 bits which are transferred MSB first.

CRC Field

16bits CRC, the last is a delimiter, and the default is 1.





Fig4-122 - CRC Field

Ack Field

That is the return signal of Receiver, which has 2 bits, and the final is a delimiter whose default is 1. If receiving success, Ack will send back 0, then the transmitter knows the Receiver has received the data.

End of Frame

1111111 denotes en

Peli Data Frame

In the Peli Data frame, Data Frame as follows, the frame of message is separated into Start of Frame (SOB), Arbitration Field, Control Field, Data Field, CRC Field, Ack Field, End of Frame. However, the parts of Arbitration Field have much more than 18bits and the SRR and IDE are 1.



Fig4-123 - Peli Data Frame

Remote Transmit Request Frame

When RTR=1, it denotes Remote Transmit Request Frame, at this time, DLC3...DLC0 are the Data bytes of return data. And the frame doesn't have Data Field.



Fig4-124 - Remote Transmit Request Frame



Error Frame

The Active Error Flag consists of six consecutive Data Field 'dominant'bits. Dominant bits violate the law of bit stuffing. All bits can produce Error Frame after recognizing bit stuffing wrong, the Error Frame called Error. Corresponding Error Flag Field includes sequence bits from 6 to 12 (which produces by 1 or more nodes). Error Frame ends in Error Delimiter field. After Error Flag sends out Bus actively to get the right state, and the interrupted node tries its best to send abeyant message Error Delimiter. Error Delimiter consists of eight 'recessive' bits and allows Bus node to restart Bus transmission after Error happens.



Fig4-125 - Error Frame

Overload Frame

There are two kinds of Overload conditions, which both lead to the transmission of an Overload Flag. The internal conditions of a node which require a delay of the next Data Frame start during the first bit of Intermission. Overload Flag can send six '0', which may damage Intermission format so that it makes the other nodes know node sending Overload Flag at this time. When Overload Flag is sent out, Overload Delimiter can send eight '1', others send seven '1'after finishing either.



Fig4-126 - Overload Frame

Interframe Space

Interframe Space is divided into Intermission and Bus Idle. Intermission is three '1'. It is impossible to send any message during this time, except Overload Frame. The Bus is recognized to be free; the period of BUS IDLE may be of arbitrary length. And any station having something to transmit can access the Bus. When a node is at the state of 'error passive', the node will send eight '0' after INTERMISSION and other node have the chance to retransmit themselves information.



4.5.7.1 Software Basic Setup of Protocol Analyzer CAN 2.0B

PROTOCOL ANALYZER CAN 2.0B	X
Configuration Packet Data Format Register	
Pin Assignment	Start Packet Format
Protocol Analyzer Name: Bus1	111Bit Start
Channel:	C 0 Bit Start
Protocol Analyzer Property	
Percentage Sample: 60% After ana Baud Rate: 125000 Auto Wh (Min:1bos Max:10Mbos)	ta Reverse Decoding er End Packet happens, just begin to alyze nen CAN Data for expansion,combine sic ID and ID e Del is displayd in the CRC Field
Protocol Analyzer Color Start Control CRC	Error ACK
End ID Data	Overload NACK
ОК С	Cancel Default Help

Fig4-127 - Protocol Analyzer CAN 2.0B Configuration dialog box

Set the CAN 2.0B Configuration dialog box

Pin Assignment: Protocol Analyzer CAN 2.0B only needs one channel to decoding signals, the default channel is A0.

Start Packet Format: The Start Position can be divided into two formats, 111 Bit Start (the Start Position is that three bits are High.) and 0 Bit Start (the Start Position is that one bit is Low).

Protocol Analyzer Property:

Percentage Sample: The Percentage Sample should be entered in the position of the Baud Rate which is selected from the range between 25% and 75%, and the default of the Baud Rate is 60%. The resolution can be adjusted to 1%.

Baud Rate: The Baud Rate can be set to Integer or selected from the pull-down menu (10000, 20000, 400000, 500000, 800000, 1000000, 1250000, 2000000, 2500000, 4000000, 5000000, 6600000, 8000000 and 10000000) manually, and the default is 125000. If the Auto is selected, the Baud Rate can be calculated by the main program automatically and displayed on the CAN 2.0B dialog box.

Data Reverse Decoding: If it is selected, the data can be decoded in reverse.

After End Packet happens, just begin to analyze: If it is selected, the signal will be decoded when the End Packet appears.

When CAN Data for expansion, combine Basic ID and ID: If the option is selected, the Basic ID and ID will be combined.

The Del is displayed in CRC Field: If it is selected, the Del will be displayed in the CRC Field.

Protocol Analyzer Color:

The protocol analyzer colors can be varied by users.

Operating Instructions

Open the user interface of the Logic Analyzer.

		2(CN01) (5/N:000000-0000)) - [LaDoc5]			
🏂 Eile B <u>u</u> s/Signal Trigg						_ 8 ×
🗋 🗅 😂 🖪 🛛 🎒	👷 💱 🖓 🖓	🛚 🗾 🕨 🕨 🗆 🔤 2K	🝷 🔤 👪 10MHz	🛨 🗤 🔤 50% 🛨 👫 🐳	Page 1 Count 1	 一 一 二 /ul>
🛛 🖼 🥵 📐 🕅) 👋 🛗 🛛 🚟 🗸 👖	IOOns 🔻 📩 🐻 🖥	: 🔐 📴 🌠 🔝 👼 1	🔹 히 🛛 😣 🔹 🔚 😁 🛛 Height	26 🔹 Trigger Delay	100ns
Scale:100ns		ay Pos:Ons	A Pos:-1.5us 🔻	A-T=1.5us ▼	A-B=3us ▼	
Total:204.8us	Displa	ay Range:-2.5us ~ 2.8us	B Pos:1.5us 💌	B-T=1.5us ▼	Compr-Rate:No	
Bus/Signal	Trigger Filter		<mark>∧]</mark> .5us 1us5	00ns 0ns 500ns .	1us 1.5us 2us	2.5uş . 🗖 📥
🝼 AO AO	× • ×	•				
🝼 A1 A1						
🥑 A2 A2						
🧹 A3 A3		1				
🥑 A4 A4		-				
🥑 A5 A5		=				
🥑 A6 A6		=				
✓ A7 A7		-				
# 80 80		-				
# B1 B1		•				
<i>✓</i> B2 B2		-				
🥑 B3 B3		-				
		=				
✓ B5 B5		-				
✓ B6 B6		-				
Ø 87 87		-				
CO CO		-				
		-				
		=				
🧹 C3 C3		=				
C4 C4		=				-1
		• •				Þ
Ready				-	End!	DEMO //

Fig4-128 - User Interface

Sample the CAN 2.0B signal or open the sampled waveform.

ile Bus/Signal Trig									
	K in st			8K 🔻 👬 👬 20	OMHz 💌 n	ณ พ	10% 🔻 🎋 🏕 Page	1 Cou	nt 1 💽
📰 🥵 k 🖇	i 🖑 🗰 🛛			-¥ A¥ B¥ T¥ +¥ lar Bar Bar Bar Bar	🕅 14 📲	۲		 Trigger D 	
ale:74.776633us al:167.69579ms			os:139.649812us ange:-1.729766ms ~	A Pos:87.85129 B Pos:104.033			A-T=87.851299us ▼		6.182424us 💌 Rate:255.883
ai.107.09579115		Display R	-				B - T = 104.033724us		
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-1.355883ms -98		3us-234.23335us	135	649812us 513.532975us 887.4161:	37us 1.261299ms	
or A0 🗸	X -	⊗ -		16.775ms		Π			150.288ms
🥑 A1 A1	\square	\otimes					167.695ms		
🥑 A2 A2		\otimes					167.695ms		
🥑 A3 A3		\otimes					167.695ms		
🥑 A4 A4		\otimes					167.695ms		
🥑 A5 A5		\otimes					167.695ms		
🥑 A6 A6		\otimes					167.695ms		
✓ A7 A7		\otimes					167.695ms		
# BO BO		\otimes		16.775ms		i i i			150.288ms
d B1 B1							167.695ms		
🥑 B2 B2		\otimes					167.695ms		
🥑 B3 B3		\otimes					167.695ms		
🥑 B4 B4		\otimes					167.695ms		
🥑 B5 BS		\otimes					167.695ms		
🥑 B6 B6		\otimes					167.695ms		
♂ 87 87		\otimes				Π	167.695ms		
🥑 CO CO		\otimes					167.695ms		
🥑 C1 C1		8				Π	167.695ms		
🥑 C2 C2		8				Π	167.695ms		
🥑 C3 C3		\otimes				Π	167.695ms		
🥑 C4 C4							167.695ms		

Fig4-129 - CAN 2.0B Waveform

Group the signal channels into Bus.

孕龍科技股份有限公司 Zeroplus Technology Co., Ltd.

EROPLOS-LAP-C(32128) Stand File Bus/Signal Trigger Run/Sb			0000-0000) - [CAN2.0B]			
👝 pile Bussisinal Trigger Kalijaja D 🍃 🗐 🎒 繩 🖧 🔅 🛛				0MHz 🔻 🗤	- 10% - 🎋 🚸 Page	
		7766331 -		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		 Trigger Delay 5ns
Scale:74.776633us		Pos:139.649			A-T=87.851299us ▼	A-B=16.182424us -
Total:167.69579ms		Range:-1.72	9766ms ~ B Pos:104.033		B-T=104.033724us 🔻	Compr-Rate:255.883
Bus/Signal Trigger	Filter	. 1,3	55883ms -981.999676us-608.11651	3us-234,23335us 13	9 5649812us 513.532975us 887.416	137us 1,261299ms, 1,635182ms, 2,009066ms
🖌 AO AO 🔰 🗙 🖡			16.775ms	n		150.288ms
A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 Channels Setu					167.695ms	
A2 A2 Bus Property					167.695ms	
C A3 A3 Analog Wave	form	+			167.695ms	
A4 A4 Reverse		-			167.695ms	
A5 A5 Group into Bu		Ctrl+G			167.695ms	
Group into Bu Group into Bu Group into Bu Group into Bu		Ctri+G Ctri+U			167.695ms	
A7 A7 Add Channel					167.695ms	
BD BO Copy Channe			16.775ms	11		150.288ms
Delete Chann		H	10.775115	ĮI	167 695ms	150.200115
✓ B1 B1 Delete All Cha		H				
6 B2 B2 Restore Defa	ult Channels				167.695ms	
B3 B3 Format Row Repare		•			167.695ms	
✓ 84 84 Rename					167.695ms	
🝼 B5 B5 🛛 🕅	\otimes				167.695ms	
♂ B6 B6	\otimes				167.695ms	
	\otimes				167.695ms	
✓ CO CO					167.695ms	
					167.695ms	
					167.695ms	
<u>/</u> 33					167.695ms	
✓ C4 C4					167.695ms	
		T				

Fig4-130 - Group into Bus

Select the Bus Property to set up the Bus Property dialog box .

le B <u>u</u> s/				s <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp				
2 🗟	i 🎒 🎆	🗶 (m)	🕈 👯 📲 🚺	🛐 🕨 🕪 🔲 1288	< 🚽 🎎 🔤 🛛 200MH	iz 👻 🚾	💿 🛛 10% 💌 🎋 🚸 Pagi	e 1 💌 Count 1 💌
<u>10</u>	🔋 k 📓	🖑 🗰	· 74.7	766331 🔻 🧩 📑		le কা 🕓) 🛛 💾 👓 🛛 Height 🛛 26	 Trigger Delay 5ns
	76633us			os:139.649812us	A Pos:87.851299us		A-T=87.851299us ▼	A-B=16.182424us ▼
al:167.6	69579ms		Display R:	ange:-1.729766ms ~	B Pos:104.033724u	•	B - T = 104.033724us	Compr-Rate:255.883
Bus/S	ignal	Trigger	Filter	-1.355883ms -981.9	99676us-608.11651,3us-2	34.23335us 13	5.649812us 513.532975us 887.41	5137us 1.261299ms 1.635182ms 2.009
Bu				ι		0X1 🚺	0×1	
	Sampling Se Channels Se			1	6.775ms	ii	אווהריההאה הרברירי	150.288ms
	Bus Propert						167.695ms	
	Analog Wav		۰,				167.695ms	
0	Image Enco Reverse	de					167.695ms	
-	Group into E						167.695ms	
	Ungroup fro		Ctrl+G Ctrl+U				167.695ms	
1-	Add Channe						167.695ms	
	Copy Chann						167.695ms	
	Delete Char			1	6.775ms		ושמו ההתהרה ב ב	150.288ms
	Delete All C	hannels ault Channel		<u> </u>	0.770115	ĮI	167.695ms	150.200115
-			-				167.695ms	
-	Format Row Rename		•					
<u> </u>		2.03		1			167.695ms	
🍼 B4	B4						167.695ms	
🍼 B5	BS		\otimes				167.695ms	
🍼 B6	B6	\boxtimes	\otimes				167.695ms	
🝼 B7	B7		\otimes				167.695ms	
🕑 C0	C0	\boxtimes	\otimes				167.695ms	
€ ⊂1	C1	8	\otimes				167.695ms	
🥑 C2	C2	×					167.695ms	
🥑 C3	C3	×	\otimes				167.695ms	

Fig4-131 - Bus Property

Select the decoding function of the protocol analyzer CAN 2.0B and select OK to confirm.

Comparing the participant Togger Run(3cop Data Look Window Help Descriptional Togger Run(3cop Data Look Window Help □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	
Image: Scale:74.776633us Display Pos:138.649812us A-Des.87.651299us A-T=87.651299us ★ A-B=16.182424us ▼]
Scale:74.776633us Display Pos:139.649812us A Pos:87.851299us 🕈 A - T = 87.851299us 🔻 A - B = 16.182424us 🔻	
	066ms
	066ms
	066ms
But/Signal Trigger File: 1995883me401 996875m638 116513m324 22295ml 14529813m.513 522975m.873 512 522975m.97416137us 1,261299ms, 1,635182ms, 2,00	_
V Busi	
A0 A0 X Setting 150.288ms	
🖌 A1 A1 🔯 🐼 🗕 C Bus Color Config	
A2 A2	
🗸 A4 A4 🔯 🛞 Protocol Analyzer Setting	
🖌 AS AS 🛛 🔿 🕞 Protocol Analyzer Parameters Config	
A6 A6 C ZEROPLUS LA 1-WIRE MODULE V1.11.00(CN01)	_
CEROPLUS LA CAN 2.08 MODULE V1.32.01(CN01)	
✓ B1 B1	
✓ B3 B3	
B5 B5 More Protocol Analyzer	
● B6 B6 🛛 🕢 OK Cancel Help	
	_
🖌 C1 C1 🛛 🐼 🔗 167.695ms	
🖌 📿 😥 🕺 😵 167.695ms	
🥑 C3 C3 🛛 🕅 🛞	-

Fig4-132 - CAN 2.0B Bus Property Setup

Double click the ZEROPLUS LA CAN 2.0B MODULE V1.32.00 (CN01) to set the Protocol Analyzer CAN 2.0B dialog box.

PROTOCOL ANALYZER CAN 2.0B	×
Configuration Packet Data Format Register	
Pin Assignment	Start Packet Format
Protocol Analyzer Name: Bus1	111Bit Start
Channel:	O Bit Start
Protocol Analyzer Property	
Percentage Sample: 60% After After Baud Rate: 125000 Auto Wh (Min: 1bps Max: 10Mbps)	a Reverse Decoding er End Packet happens, just begin to ilyze en CAN Data for expansion,combine sic ID and ID e Del is displayd in the CRC Field
Protocol Analyzer Color Start Control CRC	Error ACK
End ID Data	Overload NACK
ОК С	ancel Default Help

Fig4-133 - Protocol Analyzer CAN 2.0B Setup



Click OK in the Protocol Analyzer CAN 2.0B dialog box to complete the CAN 2.0B Setting.

2 🖪 🏉 🔍 🕰	in		 	> >> ====	28K -	₩ 🔤 200MHz	TUDE 100	10% 🔻 👫 📣	Page 1	- c	ount 1	_
🔟 🥵 🛯 🕲		v 10.			Bar Bar			💾 🔶 Height	26	Trigger		5ns
ale:10.468729us al:167.69579ms				5.791197us -25.927017us	A	Pos:87.851299us - Pos:104.033724us -		A - T = 87.851299u B - T = 104.033724		A-B=	= 16.18242 nr-Rate:255	
Bus/Signal T	rigger	Filter		26.416626us	78.760269	9 Jus 131.103911us 183.4	47554uş 235.791	197us 288.13484us	340.478482u:	ş 392.822125u	ış 445.16576	8us 497.509
Bus1 (CAN 2.0E	•	⊗ •		Basic ID	: 0X7FF		ID : 0X3FFFF	= 🕺	OX2	Data : 0X8	53 Data :	OX32 CF
• A0 A0	x	\otimes		40.015us 4	0.015us	40.005us 40.01	us 40.015us	40.01us 40.0	135us		16 16	24
🝼 A1 A1		\otimes						167.695ms				
🥑 A2 A2		\otimes						167.695ms				
🧹 A3 A3		\otimes						167.695ms				
🥑 A4 A4		\otimes						167.695ms				
🥑 A5 A5		\otimes						167.695ms				
🥑 A6 A6		\otimes						167.695ms				
✓ A7 A7		\otimes						167.695ms				
✓ BO BO		\otimes	Í	40.01us 4	0.015 <mark>4</mark> 8	40.025u <mark>8</mark> 40.015	ius 40.01us	40.015us 8 40.	02us	8 8	16 16	24
🕑 B1 B1		\otimes						167.695ms				
🥑 B2 B2		\otimes						167.695ms				
🥑 B3 B3	X	\otimes						167.695ms				
		\otimes						167.695ms				
		\otimes						167.695ms				
♂ B6 B6		\otimes						167.695ms				
Ø 87 87		\otimes						167.695ms				
🖌 CO CO		\otimes						167.695ms				
🖌 C1 C1		\otimes						167.695ms				
🥑 C2 C2		\otimes						167.695ms				
🧹 C3 C3		8						167.695ms				

Fig4-134 - CAN 2.0B Decoding



4.5.7.2 Protocol Analyzer CAN 2.0B Packet Analysis

PF	ROTOCOL ANALYZER (CAN 2.0B	×
	Configuration Packet	Data Format Register	
	Item	Color	
	Control		
	🔽 Data		
	CRC CRC		
	🔽 ACK		
	NACK		
	🔽 Describe		
		OK Cancel Default	Help

Fig4-135 - Protocol Analyzer CAN 2.0B Packet dialog box

Packet color can be varied by users.

The Packet displays with the waveform as below:

🚡 Eile Bys/Signal Trigge	er Run/ <u>S</u> top	<u>D</u> ata <u>T</u> or	
		≥ 🕶 📲 333 - 9.73	IB ト ▶ ■ 128K - 品 200MHz マ m = 10% - 発 みge 1 - Count 1 - 二 36541u:- 単 架 話 話 話 話 話 話 話 話 1 - Count 1 - 二 36541u:- 単 架 話 話 話 話 話 話 1 - Count 1 - 二
Scale:9.736541us Total:167.69579ms		Display F	
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	
Bus1 (CAN 2.06	•	_ ⊗ -	Unknown Basic ID : 0X7 FF
• AO AO	х	\otimes	16.775ms 40.015ub 40.015ub 40.005ub 40.01us 40.015ub 40.0
🝼 A1 A1	×	\otimes	167.695ms
🥑 A2 A2	X	\otimes	167.695ms
🧹 A3 A3	\otimes	\otimes	167.695ms
🥑 A4 A4	\otimes	\otimes	167.695ms
🝼 A5 A5	\otimes	× 1	167.695ms
🥑 A6 A6	\boxtimes	\otimes	167.695ms
	\boxtimes	\otimes	167.695ms
# BO BO	\boxtimes	\otimes	16.775ms 40.01us 40.01 <mark>5</mark> ub 40.025ub 40.015ub 40.01us 40.0
🥑 B1 B1	\otimes	\otimes	167.695ms
🥑 B2 B2	\square	\otimes	167.695ms
🥑 B3 B3	×	\otimes	167.695ms
🥑 B4 B4	\boxtimes	\otimes	167.695ms
✓ B5 B5		\otimes	167.695ms
Setting Refresh	Export	Synch Para	
	lame	TimeSta	
1 Bus1(C/		Ons	7FF SRR IDE SFFFF RTR RB1 RB0 2 53 32 E9AB ACK Extend
eady			End! DEMO

Fig4-136 - CAN 2.0B Packet List Displayed with the Waveform



4.6 Compression

The compression function enables the system to compress the received signal and has more data stored in per channel.

4.6.1 Software Basic Setup of Compression

Step1. Set up RAM Size, Frequency, Trigger Level and Trigger Position as described in Section 4.1.

- Step2. Set up the trigger edge on the signal or the Bus to be triggered.
- Step3. Click 🔟 icon, or click the compression function from the Sampling Setup dialog box then click Apply and OK to run.

	Sampling Setup	×
	Clock Source Asynchronous Clock	
 File Bus/Signal Trigger Run/Stop Data 	Synchronous Clock C External Clock Rising Edge Frequency: 100KHz Falling Edge (Min:0.001Hz, Max:100MHz) Note: The external clock voltage level is the same as the port A trigger level	
Image: Channels Setup Scale: Total:: Group into Bus Ctrl+G Ungroup from Bus Ctrl+U Expand Collapse	Sampling RAM Size RAM Size: 2K Compression Mode Signal Filter Signal Filter Setup Signal Filter Setup	
Format Row Rename	Apply OK Cancel Restore Defaults Help	

Fig 4-137 – Compression Mode

Step4. Click **Run**, and then activate the signal from the tested circuit to acquire the result on the waveform display area. Fig 4-138 shows the result before and after compression has been applied.

ROPLUS-LAP-C (3) - [LaDoc	1]								1
ile Bus/Signal							1			-		_		-
28 8 8												 Count 		-
	si 🖑 🖬 🛛 🗃	- 10ns	<u> </u>	Bar Bar		00 1♦ ♦	4 🛛 🌌 -	- T = 15	Height	30		igger Del - B = 300n	ay 10ns	_
le:10ns al:20.48us	I	lisplay Pos:0 lisplay Range	Jns e:-250ns ~ 270	Ins BP	s:-150ns 💌			- T = 15				- B = 300n mpr-Rate:N		
				KI.			T				B			
Bus/Signal			-200ns	-150ns	-100ns	-50ns	nown		Ons	100ns	150	ns 20	0ns 25	50 1
🖌 AO AO														
🝼 A1 A1						Unk	nown						Serves serves serves	12982
🥑 A2 A2						Unk	nown							-
🥑 A3 A3						Unk	nown			-				
🥑 A4 A4						Unk	nown				-			
45 A5						IInk	nown							_
							nown							
🥑 A6 A6							_							
✓ A7 A7						Unk	nown							
e BO BO						Unk	nown							
d B1 B1						Unk	nown							
🥑 B2 B2						Unk	nown							-
6 B3 B3						Unk	nown				-			
							nown							
♂ 84 84														
🥑 B5 B5							nown							
🥑 B6 B6						Unk	nown							
Ø B7 B7						Unk	nown							
e co co						Unk	nown				-			-
✓ C1 C1						IInk	nown							-
- Cr Cr						UT III.								



22 🖬 🎒 🎟		ې بې ۲ - 10ns				• 50% • 4 4		Count 1 Trigger Delay	• 10ns
tal:205.23us	<u></u>	Display Po	s:Ons nge:-250ns ~ 270ns	A Pos:-150ns 🔻		A - T = 150ns ▼ B - T = 150ns ▼		Compr-Rate: 10.021	10110
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-200ns	A -150ns -100ns		ns 50ns	100ns	150ns 200ns	250
# A0 A0		⊗ -			Unknown				
🝼 A1 A1		\otimes			Unknown				
🥑 A2 A2		⊗ -			Unknown				
🧹 A3 A3		8			Unknown				
🥑 A4 A4		8			Unknown				
45 A5		\otimes			Unknown				
🍼 A6 A6		8			Unknown				
✓ A7 A7					Unknown				
60 B0					Unknown				
d B1 B1					Unknown				
🥑 B2 B2		8			Unknown				
🥑 B3 B3					Unknown				
🥑 B4 B4		8			Unknown				
65 B5					Unknown				
🥑 B6 B6		8			Unknown				
ø 87 87					Unknown				
co co		8			Unknown			-	
✓ C1 C1					Unknown				

Fig 4-138 – Before and After Compression

Using 2K memory depth, before Compression has been applied, the total of the data was 20.48us; after the Compression had been applied, the total of the data was 205.23us, therefore, the compression rate is 10.021.

Tip: Click 📓 icon to view all data, and then select the waveform analysis tools to analyze the waveforms.

Step5. Click the compression icon again or click off the compression function to stop compression.

Tip: Compression cannot be applied with the signal filter function at the same time.

4.7 Signal Filter and Filter Delay

The function of the Signal Filter and Filter Delay allow the system to keep the required waveform, and filter out the waveforms that aren't required.

4.7.1 Basic Setup of Signal Filter and Filter Delay

Software Basic Setup of Signal Filter and Filter Delay

- Step1. Set up RAM Size, Frequency, Trigger Level and Trigger Position as described in Section 4.1.
- Step2. Set up the trigger edge on the signal or the Bus to be triggered.
- Step3. Click 🙀 icon, or click the Signal Filter Setup button on the Sampling Setup dialog box or select the item form the pull-down menu of the Bus/Signal and then the Signal Filter Setup dialog box will appear.



Fig 4-139 – Signal Filter Setup

Set the high level as Filter Condition on the signal A1.

Step4. Signal Filter Setup

- 1. Setup the Filter Condition as or unterstanding on the signal to be analyzed.
- 2. Click OK, then click Run to activate the signal from the tested circuit to the Logic Analyzer.
- 3. The system will display only the waveforms of the signals which are qualified by the Filter Condition.

Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	<u>1</u> −20 −15 −10 −5 1 5 10 15 20
🝼 AO AO	Z		311. 795us <u>15. 88</u> 30. 525us 20. 4us
🝼 A1 A1			<u>309. 055us</u>
🥑 A2 A2			655. 36us
🥑 A3 A3			655. 36us
🥑 A4 🖂			655. 36us
~ A5 A5			655.36us
🥑 A6 A6			655.36us

Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	
🖌 AO AO			× 18. 27us
🝼 A1 A1		-	N 388. 33us
		\boxtimes	<u>8</u> 388.33us
🥑 A3 A3			₩ 388. 33us
🥑 A4 A4			<u>8</u>
d as as			₩
🥑 A6 A6			₩

Fig 4-140 – Without/With Signal Filter Setup

The first picture shows the result without any signal filter setup.

The second picture shows the result which has set the high level on the Filter Condition of the signal A1. Only the waveform with the high status of A1 is displayed.

Step5. Filter Delay Setup

- 1. Click on the Activate Filter Delay as shown in Fig 4-141.
- 2. Click on the According to Filter Condition or the Opposite of Filter Condition to select the waveforms to be kept.
- 3. Click on the Start Edge, End Edge or Period + Delay to set the Start Point of Filter Delay.
- 4. Type the value of the Delay Time into the column of the Delay Time.
- 5. Click OK, then click Run to activate the signal from the tested circuit to the Logic Analyzer.
- 6. The result will be displayed in the waveform display area as shown in Fig 4-140.
- Step6. Stop Signal Filter/ Filter Delay

Click **Stop**, then click **Signal Filter Setup** and select **Cancel** from the Signal Filter Setup dialog box to stop the Signal Filter or the Filter Delay Setup.

- Tip: Click Stop to check the conditions of the Signal Filter or the Filter Delay Setup, if there aren't any results.
- Tip: Click icon to view all the data, and then select the waveform analysis tools to analyze the waveforms.



Fig 4-141 - Filter Delay Setup

Tip: Definitions of the Start Edge and the End Edge and the Period + Delay are listed as Figs 4-142, 4-143,



4-144 and 4-145.













Fig 4-144 – Period + Delay

〇 孕龍科技語 Zeroplus Tech	设份有限公司 nnology Co., Ltd.
-----------------------------	------------------------------------

		7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PortA	Trigger Condition	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	\square	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	Z
FUIDA	Filter Condition				X				
PortB	Trigger Condition	\mathbb{X}	\boxtimes	\boxtimes		\boxtimes	X	X	\boxtimes
FOILD	Filter Condition						X	X	X
PortC	Trigger Condition	\square	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	\boxtimes	X
1 ono	Filter Condition		X		X		X	X	X
PortD	Trigger Condition	\boxtimes		\boxtimes		\boxtimes	X	\boxtimes	\boxtimes
		22	5.7	X X	1.72	2012	X /2	2016	202
ilter Dela									
Select			0	t Delay Sl Start Edge End Edge Period+De			Delay Tin 1s (Min:100r (Max:6.55	is)	

Fig 4-145– Filter Delay Setup

The delay time of signal A0 is 1 us, which is the condition of the Filter Delay Setup.

Step 7. Signal Filter Time Interval

1. Click Show Bar to know the length of the tested and deleted signal as shown in Fig4-146 below.

Display Bar Setup -				
🔽 Show Bar				
Bar Style Or	riginal 💌			
Bar Width 10	00ns			
	ок	Cancel	Restore Defaults	Help

Fig4-146 - Display Bar Setup

2. The bar has two styles, which are Original and Bar; the default is Original style, which denotes the bar function cannot be used. When selecting Bar style, the bar function can be activated.

- 3. Bar Width, when Bar style is selected, the bar width can be set by users.
- **Tip:** The minimum bar width is 1; the maximum bar width is 65535. If the value exceeds the range, or the font is not according to the requirement, a tip window will appear.



Fig4-147 - Signal Filter Time Interval



Tip: The Signal Filter Time Interval is limited under the following situations:

A: The Filter Delay and Display Bar of Signal Filter are not available under the compression mode.

B: The Filter Delay and Display Bar of Signal Filter are not available under the double mode.

C: The final two data are NULL.

D: Logic Analyzer supports the Signal Filter Time Interval function on condition that the time interval between signal filter must be more than two clocks.



4.8 Noise Filter

The Noise Filter function enables the system to filter the waveform that doesn't meet users' requirements.

4.8.1 Basic Software Setup of Noise Filter

STEP1. Click **Data** on the Menu Bar, then select 2 Noise Filter to activate the noise filter function as the figure below.

<u>D</u> ata <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp		
Select an Analytic Range		Noise Filter
🧰 Noise Filter		
🕸 Bus Width Filter		Noise Filter:
Z Data Contrast		Noise Filter: None
👪 Find Data Value	Ctrl+F	OK Cancel
📮 Find Pulse Width		

Fig4-148 - Noise Filter



Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	٢	1 1					-	3		P	1	10	ī	1	1	-5	6 10		4	ti ti		E	6.6
🖌 AO 🛛 AO		- 12	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	2				1 1	1	1 1
🝼 A1 A1			2	2	2	2		2	2		2		2	2	Ī	2	8	2	1	2	Ī	4	1	2	2
∉ A2 A2				4		4			4			4			4			3			4		Ī	5	4
🥑 A3 A3					8					6	3					7	i.		1				8		

Fig4-149 - Tested Signal



Fig4-150 - The condition of Noise Filter is 5clock.

STEP 4. After filtering, the waveforms that are not bigger than 5 clocks are deleted.

Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	<mark>-</mark>	 <mark>위</mark> 	-10 -5	 	5 10 	15 20
🝼 AO AO	•					20		
🝼 A1 A1						20	48	
∉ A2 A2						20	48	
🥑 A3 A3			8	8	7	8	8	8

Fig4-151 - Waveforms after Filtering

STEP 5. Reserve the original waveform: open the Noise Filter window, and then select None, the waveform will be restored.

Noise Filter		×
Noise Filter:	None	1
	None	
ОК	1 clock 2 clock	
	3 clock	
	4 clock	
	5 clock	
	6 clock	
	7 clock	
	8 clock	
	9 clock	
	10 clock	

Fig4-152 - Restore the Waveform



4.9 Data Contrast

In order to make users analyze the Data and contrast the difference of Data easily, there are adding the function of Data Contrast. The function of Data Contrast is used to compare the difference of two signal files of the same type. One is the Basic File and the other is the Contrast File. It can line out the different waveform segments of the basic file in the contrast file. Meanwhile, it can count the number of the difference.

4.9.1 Basic Software Setup of Data Contrast

STEP 1.Click **Data** on the Menu Bar, then select X to open the Data Contrast Settings dialog box.

	Data Contrast Settings	<u>? ×</u>
Data <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	Activate Data Contrast Contrast Files Basic File: LaDoc1 Contrast File: LaDoc2 Contrast Beginning Point Ds Pin Assignment Perform Contrast	Files Display Mode Display files horizontal Roll the contrast waveforms synchronization
Select an Analytic Range Woise Filter Bus Width Filter	A0[A0] FAIL 6	
Find Data Value Ctrl+F	A6[A6] 2 A7[A7] FAIL 2 B0[60] FAIL 2 B1[B1] FAIL 2 B2[B2] FAIL 2	

Fig4-153 - Data Contrast Interface

Activate Data Contrast: Click the checkbox to activate the function of Data Contrast.

Basic File: It is the standard contrast file.

Contrast File: It is used to compare with the Basic File.

Contrast Beginning Point: Select the point to begin the contrast, based on the basic file.

Contrast End Point: Select the point to end the contrast, based on the basic file.

Error Tolerance: It is the allowable time error when setting data contrast.

Display files horizontal: Display the two files horizontally to see the contrast more clear. It is not selected by default.

Roll the contrast waveforms synchronization: Roll the two horizontal files synchronously. It can be selected after **Display files horizontal** is selected.

Pin Assignment: Users can select the contrastive channel.

Perform Contrast: It can activate the Contrast at once.

Contrast Result: It displays the same contrasted result and the different contrasted result with PASS and FAIL respectively.

Error Stat. : It displays the number of discrepant parts.

Tip: For this function, Data Contrast, we provide the SDK Development Tool for users. Users can customize the Data Contrast Interface according to their requirements. We has packed the Data Contrast UI as the GUI.DLL and designed an interface which is used for the communication between the GUI.DLL and Main



Program. The GUI adopts the Non-modal Interface design, which can make the GUI Interface and Main Program Interface switch freely. When users activate the Data Contrast function, the software will search whether there is a GUI. DLL or not, then it can judge whether there is a user-defined Interface. If there is a user-defined Interface, the GUI.DLL will take effect; if there isn't, the embedded Data Contrast Interface will be activated.

STEP 2. Display the contrast results in the Data Contrast dialog box.

Tip: After pressing Perform Contrast, it will display the contrast information in the contrast result. The below contents of the box are the contrast information. The information is relative simpleness; if users don't want to understand more details, you can know whether the signals of the two contrast files are completely the same or not.

ita contrast	Settings		? >				
Activate Data 0	Contrast						
-Contrast Files			Files Display Mode				
Basic File:	LaDoc1	-	Display files horizontal				
basic r lic.							
Contrast File:	LaDoc2	-					
			synchronization				
-Contrast Beginnii	Contrast End Point Error 1	olerance	✓ Display files the contrast differences				
	_		I → Display files the contrast differences				
Ds	Dp 💌 None	•	Apply				
			1				
<< Hide Result	Pin Assignment Perform Contrast	Provious	Next Close				
<< Hide Result	Pin Assignment Perform Contrast	Provious	Next Close				
<< Hide Result		Provious	Next Close				
Contrast Statistic			Next Close				
Contrast Statistic Contrast Result	s	Error Stat.	Next Close				
Contrast Statistic Contrast Result A0[A0]	s FAIL	Error Stat.	Next Close				
Contrast Statistic Contrast Result A0[A0] A1[A1]	FAIL FAIL	Error Stat.	Next Close				
Contrast Statistic Contrast Result A0[A0] A1[A1] A2[A2]	FAIL FAIL FAIL	Error Stat. 6226 24916	Next Close				
Contrast Statistic Contrast Result A0[A0] A1[A1] A2[A2] A3[A3]	FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL	Error Stat. 6226 24916 14	Next Close				
Contrast Statistic Contrast Result A0[A0] A1[A1] A2[A2] A4[A4]	FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL	Error Stat. 6226 24916 14 1	Next Close				
Contrast Statistic Contrast Result A0[A0] A1[A1] A2[A2] A3[A3]	FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL	Error Stat. 6226 24916 14 1 2	Next Close				
Contrast Statistic Contrast Result A0[A0] A1[A1] A2[A2] A3[A3] A4[A4] A5[A5]	FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL	Error Stat. 6226 24916 14 1 2 2	Next Close				
Contrast Statistic Contrast Result A0[A0] A1[A1] A2[A2] A3[A3] A4[A4] A5[A5] A6[A6] 	FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL	Error Stat. 6226 24916 14 1 2 2 2	Next Close				
Contrast Statistic Contrast Result A0[A0] A1[A1] A2[A2] A3[A3] A3[A3] A4[A4] A5[A5] A6[A6] A7[A7]	FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL	Error Stat. 6226 24916 14 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	Next Close				

Fig4-154 - Display the Contrast Results in the Data Contrast Settings Dialog Box

A0[A0].....FAIL: It indicates that there are differences in the channels of the two files.

B0[B0].....PASS: It indicates that there is no difference in the channels of the two files.

STEP 3. Display the contrast results in the waveform windows. See the figure below.

Tip: It contrasts the two data files in the waveform area. The contrast waveform and the basic waveform are displayed horizontally; we can roll the mouse to contrast the waveform files; the difference of the waveforms will be lined out with the red wave line "-------" in the contrast files.



🐝 ZEROPLUS-LAP-C (321	000) Stan	dard V3.1	12 (CH01) (S/H:00000-0	0000) - LaDoc2					_ 🗆 ×
<u>F</u> ile B <u>u</u> s/Signal T <u>r</u> igg			_ !!						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				▼ ୬M₄ I∰I 50MHz	• ww ww		♣ Page	1 - Count	
	🖑 🛍 🛛	2.68	82784m 💌 🧯 💘 📑	AR BR TR +R PA	- 📣 -	🛛 📴 🍖 🛛 Heig	ght 30	▼ Trigger Delay	7 20ns Font
💑 LaDoc2									
Scale:2.682784ms Total:10.48576ms			Pos:-5.24286ms Range:-5.24286ms ~ 5	A Pos:140.000111ns ▼ B Pos:=0.000297ns ▼		A - T = 140.000 B - T = 0.00029	97ns 🖛	A - B = 140.0 Compr-Rate:No	· · · ·
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-58.89854ms -45.	8462ms -32.0707ms -18	.65678ms -5.3	2428 s 8.17106	ms 21.584	98ms 34.9989ms 48.4	1282ms 61.82674
▼ Bus1 (SPI)	-								
• A0 A0	\boxtimes	\boxtimes				—_ <mark> </mark>	~~~~~	~~~~~	
●A1 A1			1			—_ <mark></mark>		~~~~~~	*****
e A2 A2	N					— —			
🥑 A3 A3							~~~~~	~~~~~~	•••••
🥑 A4 A4									
AS AS			•				·····		
/									- U ×
Scale:670.696us		Display	Pos:-16.77518ms	A Pos:-16.77014ms 💌		A - T = 16.7701	.4ms 🔻	A - B = 150ns	
Total:167.674075ms		Display	Range:-16.77518ms ~	B Pos:-16.76999ms 💌		B - T = 16.7699	99ms 🔻	Compr-Rate:25	5.850
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-30.1891ms -26.1	33562ms - 23. 48214ms - 20	12866ms -1	-7518ms -13.421	7ms =10.06	822ms -6.71474ms -3.3	6126ms -7.78us
▼ Bus1 (HDQ)	•	⊗ -				Unknow			
•A0 A0	x	\otimes					16	5.775ms	
•A1 A1		\otimes						167.674ms	
A2 A2		\otimes						167.674ms	
🧹 A3 A3		\otimes						167.674ms	
✓ A4 A4		\otimes							
AS AS	■		•						▼ ▶
P								Te di	DENO

Fig4-155 - Display the Contrast Results in the Waveform Windows

Tip:

The Data Contrast function is available for the LAP-321000U-A , LAP-322000U-A, LAP-C(162000), LAP-C(321000) and LAP-C(322000) Modules, and it is not available for the LAP-16032U, LAP-16064U, LAP-16128U, LAP-32128U-A , LAP-C(16032), LAP-C(16064), LAP-C(16128) and LAP-C(32128) Modules.


4.10 Refresh Protocol Analyzer

The Refresh Protocol Analyzer function enables the system to analyze the data between Ds and Dp again.

4.10.1 Basic Software Setup of Refresh Protocol Analyzer

STEP 1.Click **Tools** on the Menu Bar, then select 😟 or click 💁 on the Tool Bar directly to refresh Protocol

Analyzer.



Fig4-156 - Refresh Protocol Analyzer

STEP 2. Transmit the tested Protocol Analyzer signal to the Logic Analyzer, for example Protocol Analyzer SPI.



Fig4-157 - Waveform before Refreshing

STEP 3. Choose Select an Analytic Range to select the analysis range, and drag Ds Bar to B Bar.



Fig4-158 - Drag Ds Bar to B Bar

STEP 4. Click , the Logic Analyzer will analyze the data between Ds and Dp.



4

Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-20	15	-10	-5		5	10	15	20
▼ Bus1	•		ι	NKNO	w		10000000	10000000	UNKNOW		
• A0											
• A1	N										
● A2											

Fig4-159 - Analyze the Data Between Ds and Dp

S	TEP 5.Click	🚢 a	gain, th	e wavef	orm return	the original sta	ate.			
	Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter		-20	-15 -10	-5	0 5	10	
	▼ Bus1	T		UNKNOW	10000000	UNKNOW	1000000	1000000	UNKNOW	
	• A0									
	• A1	N								
	● A2									

Fig4-160 - Restore the Original State

Tip: The Refresh Protocol Analyzer function can come into effect, while the Ds and Dp are activated.



4.11 Memory Analyzer

Memory Analyzer enables the system to divide the packet format in the Protocol Analyzer and display the Address and Data in an independent list. It is better for understanding the relative relationship and status of the Address and Data in the operating process of the Protocol Analyzer. Users will know the operation when they use this function. It improves the efficiency of knowing the conditions.

4.11.1 Basic Software Setup of Memory Analyzer

STEP 1. Click **Tools** on the Menu Bar, then select 💻 to activate the Memory Analyzer function.



Fig4-161 - Memory Analyzer Interface

STEP 2. Open the Memory Analyzer dialog box

× 	<< <	>	>> Opt	ion I	mport	Export	Merg	e R	efresh	Reset	Display Al	eration		14				
	Bus1(I2C)																	
	Address	Write d	lata I	Read data														
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	C	D	E	F	
								Uni	used:0X00]~0X4F								
	0X50	0X00	0X79	0X89	OXAB	OXCD	OXEE											
						C	ompact Moo	de IUni	used:0X60	3~0X7F								1
						C	omplete Mo	de										
						_												
																		-
Ш.,	4																•	

Fig4-162 - Memory Analyzer Dialog Box

1. Compact Mode and Complete Mode:

Click the Right Key in the memory analyzer dialog box; there are two modes for selecting, which are the Compact Mode and the Complete Mode. See the two different figures:



(<< <	>	>> Op!	tion	Import	Export	Merge	R	efresh	Reset	Display Al	eration		14				
	Bus1(I2C)																	
	Address	Write d	ata	Read data														٦.
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	C	D	E	F	
								Uni	used:0X0	00~0X4F								
	0X50	0X00	0X79	0X89	OXAB	OXCD	OXEE											
						🗸 🗸 🗸	ompact Mod	e <u>I</u> Uni	used:0X6	60~0X7F								J
						Co	omplete Mod	le 🛛										
						_												
																		_
	4																•	•

Fig 4-163 - Compact Mode

×	<< < Bus1(I2C)	>	>> Opti	on	Import	Export	. Merge.		Refresh	Reset	Display Alte	eration		14				
		Write o	lata R	lead data	1													
	Address	Data	Address	Data	Address	Data	Address	Data	Addres	s Data	Address	Data	Address	Data	Address	Data	Address	
								-								.Unused:0)XOO~OX4F	
	0X50	0X00	0X51	0X79	0X52	0X89	0X53		ompact Mode	XCD	0X55	OXEF	0X56		0X57		0X58	
								🖌 Co	omplete Mod	le						.Unused:()X60~0X7F	
	_																	٢_
1	•																•	

Fig 4-164 - Complete Mode

2. Buttons:

- : It is used to find the first packet.
- : It is used to find the previous packet.
- : It is used to find the next packet.
- >>>: It is used to find the last packet.

Option... : It is used to set the relative parameters for the List Window of the Memory Analyzer; see

the following Option dialog box:

Option			x
Bar Assignm	ent		
	Reaction Bar	A	•
Active Displa	ay Assignment —		
	Display Width	16	
Color —			
Addr		Data(R)	
Data(W)		Alteration	
	ОК	Cancel	Default



Reaction Bar: The default is the A Bar; the added Bar can be displayed and selected in the pull-down

 孕龍科技股份有限公司 Zeroplus Technology Co., Ltd.

menu if users have added a new Bar. The data position of the Reaction Bar will be displayed in the List Window of the Memory Analyzer.

Note: The Ds/Dp Bar and T Bar can't be displayed in the pull-down menu.

Display Width: It is used to set the display width of the List Window of the Memory Analyzer; the default is 16. Users can select the 4, 8, 16 and 32 from the pull-down menu, and they also can input a value between 1 and 100.

Color: Users can vary the color of Addr, Data(R), Data(W) and Alteration as their requirements. The default color of the Addr is black; the default color of the Data(R) is blue; the default color of the Data(W) is red; and the default color of the Alteration is gray.

Import... and Export... : The Export function

: The Export function can select the TXT or EXCEL format to store the

Data of the List Window of the Memory Analyzer; the Import function also can select the TXT or EXCEL formats to analyze the former export data.

Merge...

: It can merge with the different export files. See the Merge dialog box below.

rge		
1	2	3
Object file:	C://10.txt	Open
File to merge:	C://11.txt	Open

Fig4-165 – Merge Dialog Box

Object File:

1. It is the covered file, that is to say, it is a new file.

2. It can display the path of the "Object File" and the file name.

3. It can open the "Object File" by clicking the "Open" option.

File to merge:

- 1. It can create the new file with the object file.
- 2. It can display the path of the "File to merge" and the file name.
- 3. It can open the "File to merge" by clicking the "Open" option.

Refresh

: Pressing this button can refresh the data status of each Address data when there are

some alterations in the Bus Data

Reset : The data status of each Address will be cleaned out and returned to the original status by

pressing the button.

Display Alteration

孕龍科技股份有限公司

Zeroplus Technology Co., Ltd.

: The Data in the List Window of the Memory Analyzer will be cleared by pressing this

button and the List Window will display the alteration status of each cell. If the same Address has been written or read repetitively, the background of the cell will be gray and the list window will display the Data of the last packet. If the Address doesn't have any alteration, the Address Data will display the data of the Address without the background color. If it is the first time that the Address has been read, we confirm that the data of the packet has been altered.

: When users input the Address in this Edit Box and click the Find icon, it will go to the

corresponding position which is highlighted by the Blue frame.

STEP 3 .Display the Memory Analyzer function in the waveform window.

Tip: The Packet is read; the Address is 0X50; the Data are 0X00, 0X75, etc. in sequence.

🌼 ZEROPLUS-LAP-C(32128) S				[2C]										_ 🗆 🗵
		Tools Window (<u>t</u> elp											X
D 😂 🖪 🎒 🔍 🏹				💌 olio 🏭		z 🔹 🕯)% 🔹 🖗	🕨 👬 Pag		💌 Cou	nt 1	-	A A
🛛 🗰 🤔 📐 🖏 🖑							🕓 - 💾	і 🔶 н	eight 26	i 💽	Trigger D		200ns	
Scale:5.800865us		ay Pos:46.40692		A Pos:-52				= 52.088			A - B = 6			
Total:78.6034ms	Displa	ay Range:-98.614	1/11us ~	B Pos:-52	.0824m	4▼	8-1	r = 52.082	4ms 🕶		Compr-I	Rate:19	1.903	
Bus/Signal Tri	gger Filter	-69.61	0384us, -40.608	6057us -11.6	01731us	17.402596us	46.406923	is 75.411	25us 104.41	5576uş 13	3.419903uş '	162,4242	3us 191.4	28557u:
Bus1 (I2C)	• 🛞 ·	•		Unkn	2WT	0X50	0X00	0X75	0X01	() O>	(23 🕅 🛛)X45	0X67	
• A0 A0	X 🛛 🛇		52.29ms		<u> </u>			UUUUU	UUUUUU	MUUU			JUNUL	WIT -
•A1 A1	× ×		52.289m:	S	–իլ	50	D.8us	9.6 8	25.4us	9.69	.4 9	.68	9	.4 5
🥑 A2 A2								78.603	Bms					
🧹 A3 A3	X Ø							78.60	3ms					
🥑 A4 A4 🛛								78.603	Bms					
🖌 A5 A5								78.60	3ms					
🥑 A6 A6	8 🛛 🖉							78.60	Bms					
🖉 A7 A7		1						78.603	Bms					
								78.603	Bms					-
										_				•
× << < > >>	Option I	mport Expo	rt Merg	je Re	efresh	Reset	Display Alt	eration		网				
Bus1(I2C)														
Address Write data	Read data		5		7					~			F	-
	. 2	3 4	5	6	,	8 30~0X4F	9	A	В	С	D	E	F	_
0X50 0X00 0X	79 0X89	OXAB OXC	D OXEF										1	
				Unu	sed:0X6	50~0X7F								
Ready											End!		DEMO	

Fig4-167 – Memory Analyzer Display



4.12 Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings

The function of the Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings is mainly for connecting the hardware of many Logic Analyzers which are the same type, and then use the software to stack the Logic Analyzers which are working independently. It can improve the functions of the Logic Analyzer, which are mainly manifested in two aspects, expanding the RAM Size and adding the number of the test channels.

Tip:

1. The max. number of the Multi-stacked Logic Analyzers is four. The RAM Size of the four Logic Analyzers can reach to 128K*4 and the test channels of the four Logic Analyzers can reach to 32*4.

2. The function of the Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings is available for the LAP-32128U-A, LAP-321000U-A, LAP-322000U-A, LAP-C(32128), LAP-C(321000) and LAP-C(322000) Modules, and it is not available for the LAP-16032U, LAP-16064U, LAP-16128U, LAP-C(16032), LAP-C(16064), LAP-C(16128) and LAP-C(162000) Modules.

4.12.1 Basic Software Setup of Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings

STEP 1.Click **Tools** on the Menu Bar, then select **I** to activate the function of Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings.





STEP 2.Click 📕 to open Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings dialog box.

Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings	×
Activate Stack	
Stack Type	
Memory Stack	
C Channel Stack	
Please select the Logic Analyzer for stacking	
M1 S/N:000000-0000	
M2 S/N:000000-0000	
M3 S/N:000000-0000	
□M4 S/N:000000-0000	
Synchronous Channel	-
A0	
C Synchronous Trigger Condition	
Rising Edge	
OK Cancel Help	



Fig4-169 - Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer Settings Dialog Box

Activate Stack: Click the checkbox to activate the function of the Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer; the default is non-activated.

Stack Type: Users can select the Memory Stack and Channel Stack; the default is the Channel Stack.

Please select the Logic Analyzer for stacking: It can display all the connected Logic Analyzers and the S/N code of them. The M1 indicates the first Logic Analyzer and the M2 indicates the second Logic Analyzer; M3 and M4 are similar to the previous. Users should select two or more Logic Analyzers, but the most analyzers users can select is four.

Synchronous Channel: Select the synchronous channel form the pull-down menu. The default synchronous channel is A0.

Synchronous Trigger Condition: Select the synchronous trigger condition. Users can select the Rising Edge, Falling Edge, High and Low from the pull-down menu. The default is the Rising Edge. The function of the Synchronous Trigger Condition can only be used in the Channel Stack, that is to say, it is disabled in the Memory Stack.

STEP 3. Display the function of Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer in the Memory Stack.

Tip: There are two Logic Analyzers to do the Memory Stack; the Synchronous Channel is A0; the data on the left of A Bar is captured by the first Logic Analyzer, the data on the right of A Bar is captured by the second Logic Analyzer.

 File Bus/Signal Trigg □ 22 □ □ 23 □ □ 30 □ <	ger Run/ <u>S</u> top	o <u>D</u> ata <u>I</u> o vuv v ∭	N01) (5/N:000000-0000) - [LaDoc1]
Scale:10ns Total:81.92us		Display	Pos:0ns A Pos:-150ns ▼ A - T = 150ns ▼ A - B = 300ns ▼ Range:-250ns ~ 280ns B Pos:150ns ▼ B - T = 150ns ▼ Compr-Rate:No
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	
🖌 A0 (SYNC)	× 🛞	× 🔊	262144
🝼 A1 A1	Z	\otimes	1 490 490 489 490 489 491 460 516 978 980 981 980 9'
🍼 A2 A2	\boxtimes	\otimes	262144
🥑 A3 A3		\otimes	262144
🍼 A4 A4	\boxtimes	\otimes	262144
45 A5		\otimes	262144
🍼 A6 A6		\otimes	262144
« A7 A7		\otimes	262144
60 B0	\square	\otimes	262144
🥑 B1 B1		\otimes	262144
🍼 B2 B2		\otimes	262144
🥑 B3 B3		\otimes	262144
🥑 B4 B4		\otimes	262144

STEP 4. Display the function of Multi-stacked Logic Analyzer in the Channel Stack.

Tip: There are two Logic Analyzers for Channel Stack; the Synchronous Channel is A0; the Synchronous Trigger Condition is the Rising Edge; the former 32 channels (A0~A7, B0~B7, C0~C7, D0~D7) change into the 64 channels (A0~A7, B0~B7, C0~C7, D0~D7, E0~E7, F0~F7, H0~H7, I0~I7) channels.



🕵 ZEROPLUS-LAP-C(32) 🏡 Eile Bys/Signal Trigg			01) (5/N:000000-0000) - [LaDoc1] Jis Window Help		
🗅 😂 🖬 🎒 🏨	🔀 🖓 🖓	ψ [₩] Ψ ψ ⁽¹⁾	🛐 🕨 ▶▶ 🗆 128K 🕶 👬 👬 200MHz	▼ nor 50% ▼ 🖗 🐝 Page 1 🗸	Count 1 💽 🗧 🕆
Scale:10ns Total:81.92us	 	Display P	812272! ▼ ペペ) 8 8 8 5 7 4 14 Pos:Ons A Pos:-150ns ▼ Range:-250ns ~ 280ns B Pos:150ns ▼	A-T=150ns 🔻 A-E	er Delay 10ns 9 = 300ns I▼ npr-Rate:No
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-7599.088 -5214.318 -2829.548 -444	778 1939.991 4324.761 6709.531 9094.	301 11479.071 1380
🖌 A0 (SYNC)		⊗ •	54658		
🝼 A1 A1	7	\otimes	56129	1960 1959 1962 1957	1963 1957 19
🍼 A2 A2	\boxtimes	\otimes		120195	
🥑 A3 A3		\otimes		120195	
🍼 A4 A4	\boxtimes	\otimes		120195	
45 A5	\square	\otimes		120195	
🥑 A6 A6	\boxtimes	\otimes		120195	
# A7 A7		\otimes		120195	
# BO BO	\boxtimes	\otimes .		120195	
✓ B1 B1		\otimes		120195	
€ B2 B2	\boxtimes	\otimes		120195	
🥑 B3 B3		\otimes		120195	
6 B4 B4	\boxtimes	\otimes		120195	
4 - 10 4		DI			Þ

4.13 DSO-stacked Settings

To use the DSO-stacked function between Logic Analyzer and DSO, it is necessary to install specialized software to connect if using the DSOs produced by other manufactures except our company.

If Tektronix oscilloscope is used for stacking, please download the <u>TEKVISA CONNECTIVITY SOFTWARE</u> V3.3.4 version or higher from the Tektronix Website.

If OWON oscilloscope is used for stacking, please download the Windows USB Driver from the OWON Website(http://www.owon.com.cn).

If PICO oscilloscope is used for stacking, please download the Windows USB Driver from the PicoScope Website(http://www.picotech.com).

If GwInstek oscilloscope is used for stacking, please download the Windows USB Driver from the GwInstek Website(www.gwinstek.com).

If Agilent oscilloscope is used for stacking, please download the Windows USB Driver from the Agilent Website(www.chem.agilent.com).

If BK Precision oscilloscope is used for stacking, please download the Windows USB Driver from the BK Precision Website(www.bkprecision.com).

Supported DSO Models:

Oscilloscope Manufacturer	Models	On-line Mode			
	TDS1000 Series	USB			
	TDS2000 Series	USB			
Tektronix	TDS3000 Series	USB, TC/IP, GPIB			
	TDS5000 Series	GPIB			
	TDS6000 Series	In-built GPIB			
OWON	SDS7102 Model	USB			
PicoScope	3206B Series	USB			
GwInstek	GDS-1000A Series	USB			
Gwillster	GDS-3000 Series	USB			
Agilent	DSO5000 Series	USB			
BK Precision	2540B, 2542B, 2540B-GEN,	USB			
BITTECISION	2542B-GEN	036			

Operating Mode

(1) Host-Slave

LA is the Host, DSO is the Slave. Connect the Trigger Out of LA with the Trigger In of DSO, when LA has been triggered, it will inform DSO to capture signal.





(2) Slave-Host

a) DSO is the Host, LA is the Slave. Connect the Trigger Out of DSO with the Trigger In of LA, and the LA uses external trigger. When DSO has been triggered, it will inform LA to capture signal.(LAP-B Series support)
b) DSO is the Host, LA is the Slave. Connect the Trigger Out of DSO with any channel of LA(users can define), which occupies one channel. When DSO has been triggered, it will inform LA to capture signal. (LAP-C series V3.10 higher version support)



Operating Instructions

STEP 1. Confirm the DSO is connected correctly.

STEP 2. Click the Tool on the Menu Bar, than select DSO-stacked Settings to open the dialogue box.





STEP 3. Set the Channel V/Div in the dialogue box.

DSO-stacked Sett	ings		×
Channel V/Div Setti	na		
DSO_CH1 V/Div:	2V/Div	▼ DSO_CH2 V/Div:	2V/Div
DSO_CH3 V/Div:	2V/Div	■ DSO_CH4 V/Div:	
	1017011		
Channel Setting — Only display D:	50		
DSO_CH1		🔽 DSO_СНЗ 🔽	DSO_CH4
			•••
Channel Height Set	ting		
DSO_CH1 Height:	80	DSO_CH2 Height:	80
DSO_CH3 Height:	80	DSO_CH4 Height:	80
Master			
C Logic Analyzer		C DSO	
DSO Settings	ок	Cancel	lt Help

STEP 4. Set the Channel Waveform Color and select the DSO Channel to be displayed on LA software.

DSO-stacked Settings
Channel V/Div Setting DSO_CH1 V/Div: 2V/Div DSO_CH2 V/Div: 2V/Div DSO_CH3 V/Div: 2V/Div DSO_CH4 V/Div: 2V/Div
Channel Setting Only display DSO
Channel Height Setting
DSO_CH1 Height: 80 DSO_CH2 Height: 80
DSO_CH3 Height: 80 DSO_CH4 Height: 80
Master
Logic Analyzer O DSO
DSO Settings OK Cancel Default Help

STEP 5. Select the Only display DSO according to users requirements.

DSO-stacked Set	ings			×
Channel V/Div Sett	ng			
DSO_CH1 V/Div:	2V/Div	DSO_CH2 V/I	Div: 2V/Div	•
DSO_CH3 V/Div:	2V/Div	DSO_CH4 V/	Div: 2V/Div	•
Channel Setting —				
📃 Only display D	50			
DSO_CH1	DSO_CH2	🔽 DSO_CH3	DSO_CH4	
····		····	····	
Channel Height Set	ting			
DSO_CH1 Height:	80	DSO_CH2 Heig	ht: 80	
DSO_CH3 Height:	80	DSO_CH4 Heig	ht: 80	
Master				
C Logic Analyzer		O dso		
DSO Settings	ок	Cancel	efault H	lelp

STEP 6. Set the Channel Height.

DSO-stacked Settings		×
Channel V/Div Setting		
DSO_CH1 V/Div: 2V/Div	iv 💌 DSO_CH2 V/Div: 2V/Div 💌] [
DSO_CH3 V/Div: 2V/Div	iv 💌 DSO_CH4 V/Div: 2V/Div 💌	<u>]</u> [
Channel Setting		
🗌 Only display DSO		
🔽 DSO_CH1 🔽 DSC	0_СН2 🔽 DSO_СН3 🔽 DSO_СН4	
	··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Channel Height Setting		
DSO_CH1 Height: 80	DSO_CH2 Height: 80	
DSO_CH3 Height: 80	DSO_CH4 Height: 80	
Master		
Contraction Contractico Con	C DSO	
DSO Settings OK	Cancel Default Help	



STEP 7. Set the Master to be LA or Oscilloscope according to the hardware usage mode.

DSO-stacked Set	tings		×
Channel V/Div Sett	ing		
DSO_CH1 V/Div:	2V/Div	▼ DSO_CH2 V/Div:	2V/Div 💌
DSO_CH3 V/Div:	2V/Div	▼ DSO_CH4 V/Div:	2V/Div 💌
Channel Setting —			
🔲 🔲 Only display D	50		
DSO_CH1	DSO_CH2	🔽 DSO_CH3 🔽	DSO_CH4
····		····	
Channel Height Set	ting		
DSO_CH1 Height:	80	DSO_CH2 Height:	80
DSO_CH3 Height:	80	DSO_CH4 Height:	80
-Master			
Logic Analyzer		C dso	
DSO Settings	ОК	Cancel	lt Help

STEP. 8 Press the DSO Settings button to open the dialogue box.

DSO-stacked Settings	x
Channel V/Div Setting	
DSO_CH1 V/Div: 2V/Div DSO_CH2 V/Div: 2V/Div	
DSO_CH3 V/Div: 2V/Div DSO_CH4 V/Div: 2V/Div	
Channel Setting	
Only display DSO	
DSO_CH1 DSO_CH2 DSO_CH3 DSO_CH4	
Channel Height Setting	
DSO_CH1 Height: 80 DSO_CH2 Height: 80	
DSO_CH3 Height: 80 DSO_CH4 Height: 80	
Master	
• Logic Analyzer O DSO	
DSO Settings OK Cancel Default Help	



STEP 8. Select the connected DSO Manufacturer.

oscilloscope Brand:	Tektronix	*	
onnect Mode			
💽 USB	C TCP/IP	C AUTO	
🗖 Use the Agilent	GPIB-to-USB Sw	itching Card	
tack Parameters			
Current Connect Model:	TDS 1002B-SC		
Sampling Frequency:	100000.00	— _{Hz}	
Stacking Delay:	0	Ps	
Trigger Position:	50	- %	
Trigger Channel:	External	▼ 1.00	- v
-Trigger Type			102
Activate			
🕑 Trigger Edge	Rising Edge	-	
C Video	All Lines	-	
$oldsymbol{C}$ Pulse	<	- 100	ns
Polarity: Net	y Vope	er Limit; 2.0	ns
Trig When: Ou	side 🔽 Lowe	er Limit; 2.0	

STEP 9. Set the Connection Mode to USB or TCP/IP according to the connection mode of DSO. If selecting TCP/IP, it is necessary to key in the IP Address of current computer. Users also can select AUTO to auto-recognize the Online Mode.(Tektronix 1000,2000 series adopt the USB Interface to connect.)

Oscilloscope Brand:	Tektronix	Y	
Connect Mode			
C LISE	C TCP/IP	C AUTO	_
	Gribelo-Job Swi	Thintan	
	0.10.000.000	aning solid	
5tack Parameters	TDS 10028-SC		
Sampling Frequency:	100000.00	- Hz	
Stacking Delay:		- _{Ps}	
	0	=	
Trigger Position:	50	%	_
Trigger Channel:	External	- 1.00	V
Trigger Type			
C Trigger Edge		-	
C Video	Rising Edge	2	
	All Lines	4	_
C Pulse	<	100	ns
Polarity: Nec	I 💌 Uppe	r Limit: 2.0	ns
Trig When: Out	side 🔽 Lowe	r Limit: 2.0	ns



STEP 10. It will display the currently connected DSO Model after pressing the Online button.

scilloscope Brand:	Tektronix	7	
Connect Mode			
C USB	C TCP/IP	${f C}$ auto	
🔲 Use the Agilent	GPIB-to-USB Swite	ching Card	
tack Parameters			
Current Connect Model:	TDS 1002B-SC		_
Sampling Frequency:	100000.00	Hz	
Stacking Delay:	0	Ps	_
Trigger Position:	50	%	
Trigger Channel:	External	1.00	- v
Trigger Type	<u>, </u>	-182	402
Activate			
🕑 Trigger Edge	Rising Edge 🔄	3	
C Video	All Lines 👻	1	
C Pulse	<	100	ns
Polarity: Nec	Upper	Limit: 2.0	ns
Trig When: Out	side 🔽 Lower	Limit: 2.0	ns

STEP 11. Set the relevant parameter and click the OK button.

Connect Mode			
C USB	C TCP/IP	f C auto	
🔲 Use the Agilent	GPIB-to-USB Sw	itching Card	
Stack Parameters			
Current Connect Model:	TDS 1002B-SC		
Sampling Frequency:	100000.00	Hz	
🔲 Stacking Delay:	0	Ps	
Trigger Position:	50	- %	
Trigger Channel:	External	▼ 1.00	۷
Trigger Type			10
C Activate			
Trigger Edge	Rising Edge	-	
C Video	All Lines	-	
C Pulse	<	- 100	ns
Polarity: Nec	uppe	er Limit: 2.0	ns
Trig When: Out	side 💌 Lowe	er Limit; 2.0	ns



STEP 12. Select DSO_CH1 and DSO-CH2 channels to analyzer A0, A1 channels of LA. Below is the waveform it

captured.

cale: 416.667KHz otal: 204.8us		🏼 - 2.4us	Display Pos:Ons Display Range:-60us		A Post-	16. 8us ▼ 12. 231579us ▼	Height 28	Trigger I A - T = 59.524 B - T = 44.981	KHz -		12 - B = 25.62KHz - or-Rate:No	
Bus/Signal	Trigger	Filter	-48us	-36us	-24us	A -12us	Uns	12us	24us	36us	48us	60us
		8V 4V-							para (rang			
DSO_CH1		ov-										
		-4V- -8V 8V										2
		4۷-						ليا ليراك				
DSO_CH2		-40-							· •			
a A0 A0	×	-8V					Unknown					
✓ A1 A1							Unknown					
A2 A2							Unknown					
A3 A3							Unknown					
🥑 A4 A4							Unknown					
7 A5 A5							Unknown					
🥑 A6 A6							Unknown					
✓ A7 A7							Unknown					
# 80 80							Unknown					
61 B1							Unknown					
🥑 B2 B2							Unknown					
🥑 B3 B3							Unknown					
♂ B4 B4	X						Unknown					
		1 1 1	1									



5 Troubleshooting

- 5.1 Installation Troubleshooting
- 5.2 Software Troubleshooting
- 5.3 Hardware Troubleshooting



Objective

In this chapter, troubleshooting is divided into installation, software and hardware issues. These troubleshooting questions and answers depend not only on our engineers, but also on end users such as students, engineers, technical manual writers, and others.

5.1 Installation Troubleshooting

- Q1. Why it is not prompt when I insert the driver CD into my CD-ROM?
- A: At this stage, the driver CD is not auto-executable. The primary issue here is a chipset problem. Though these six Logic Analyzer models seem only different in model number, they are quite different in firmware and chipsets. Due to installation procedures (see *Chapter 2*), we are unable to compile a driver program that auto-detects the chipset at the beginning of the installation.
- Q2. Why does the installation software keep giving an error message saying that I don't have enough memory?
- A: This kind of problem happens in many hardware installations. Turn off multimedia programs such as Media Player, media decoders, media encoders, and so on. If there are any multimedia icons in the system tray (see the far right end of the **START** menu taskbar), remove them. The Logic Analyzer software will run better in memory locations from 64 to 512 MB.
- Q3. What should I do if I want to share this software interface with all users of my computer after installing it?
- A: The shortcut is removing the software interface, and then reinstalling it. By default, the program is available for all users.

Q4. My HDD is modest; which software components are absolutely necessary?

A: Choose **Custom** as your setup type. Next, unselect items such as examples and tutorials. You must install at least the Main App (application).

Q5. My MS Windows system will not accept the driver; what should I do?

A: Double check that you run the correct Setup.exe from the folder that corresponds to your hardware and MS Windows version. Visit our website for the latest updated or debugged software. If you are running this program on a virtual machine, the virtual machine may not support the amount of hardware addressing. In this case, try it with a machine that is physically running a Windows system.



5.2 Software Troubleshooting

Q1. Can I run the program even if I don't have the Logic Analyzer hardware?

A: Yes, you can. You can run the program under the demo mode. See. Fig5-1.

🐝 ZEROPLUS Logic Analyzer	x
Hardware Searching failed!	
Run Demo Retry Exit	

Fig. 5-1: Select **Run Demo** if you do not have the actual hardware.

- Q2. I am running a graphing program and software at the same time. Whenever I try to make a screenshot of my work, it keeps telling me that I have insufficient memory space; what is wrong?
- A: A few users have reported similar problems. We are not certain what causes it or how to fix it. However, we have found that if there is a defective address within 128 MB to 512 MB in your physical memory, your software might signal "End of memory". Thus, the program will warn you about insufficient memory. Test your memory with a varied memory testing program. Or, take a screenshot, close the program, paste it to the graphing program, and re-open the program.
- Q3. A part of the background picture remains within the Waveform Display Area, especially when running the program in demo mode. What's wrong with it?
- A: Your machine may have a memory management problem with either your physical RAM onboard or the RAM on your video card. Turn off any other multimedia of graphic programs and then re-run the software. If this does not work, restart your system. This should temporarily fix the problem. However, we highly recommend terminating all irrelevant programs while working with the Logic Analyzer (Try not to burn DVDs, not listen to music or watch movies while working with the Logic Analyzer.).
- Q4. The default color setting of the Waveform Display Area is very cool, but I don't see anything when I print my work out with my black and white laser printer. What can I do?
- A: Refer to Section 3.6; it should have clear, understandable instructions about changing the color of the user interface. See *Fig. 3-153*; this color setting should give a clear view of the Waveform Display Area, even with an old black and white laser printer.



5.3 Hardware Troubleshooting

Q1. Why are no lights on when I hook the USB cable to the Logic Analyzer?

A: Double check whether the other end is properly connected to your PC. There may also be a defect in your USB cable. Try another cable.

Q2. Why can't I read any signals from my Logic Analyzer?

A: Check whether you have correctly connected the signal cables to the activated pin on your test board and check the power supply of your test board. The Logic Analyzer does not supply any electricity to a test board via signal lines.

Q3. I get a signal from only one Logic Analyzer when I have two connected; what is wrong?

A: Currently, only the LAP-32128U-A, LAP-321000U-A, LAP-322000U-A, LAP-C(32128), LAP-C(321000) and LAP-C(322000) support many Logic Analyzers working in series. Also, make sure that the signal lines, power lines, and ground line are properly connected. Refer to Fig. *1-11, Table 1-2, Table 1-3, Table 1-4*, and *Table 1-5*.

Q4. Why should I bother grounding? Where can I ground?

A: Grounding will protect the Logic Analyzer and the test board. A proper ground may improve the quality and accuracy of your data. Since it is impossible to avoid unwanted interference you may ground the Logic Analyzer with the test board to ensure that unwanted interference will equally disturb both the testing and tested devices, ensuring a set of data that is still accurate.

Conclusion

Every user of a product is a potential writer for *Chapters* 5~7 in this User Manual. In fact, this chapter is a composition of many unnamed electronic professionals, especially experts.



- 6.1 Hardware
- 6.2 Software
- 6.3 Registration
- 6.4 Technical Information
- 6.5 Others



Objective

In this chapter, common problems and questions are roughly classified into five categories: Hardware, Software, Registration, Technical Information, and Others. This is a backup resource for users, especially those without Internet access. Most references refer to English web links.

6.1 Hardware

H01. Is it ok to substitute stock items for bundled cables and connectors?

A: Yes, users may use any compatible connectors and cables. However, to ensure consistency and accuracy in measurements and data, we strongly recommend using the bundled connectors and cables. Each of the Logic Analyzer's is calibrated with the bundled cables and connectors before packing.

H02. Does Zeroplus manufacture grippers? How may I purchase grippers?

A: Yes, we have a production line dedicated to grippers. Contact our sales department and a sales representative will be happy to assist you.

H03. Is the memory size fixed? If I just use one of the ports, can I expand the memory size?

A: The Logic Analyzer's memory is fixed at 4 megabits. Due to current hardware limitations, the memory size cannot be modified, even as the number of ports used changes.

H04. Are different external sampling frequencies for different channels possible?

- A: No, there is only one external sampling frequency available.
- H05. Can I disable or set a certain port to don't care while during compression?
- A: No, during compression, D Port will be set to be **disabled**.

H06. Why does the Logic Analyzer feature negative voltage calibration?

A: This allows users to analyze any given signal.

H07. How do I adjust the Trigger Level?

A: The adjustment of the trigger level is done with a port which consists of 8 channels. The trigger lever can only be adjusted for an entire port.

H08. Does the Logic Analyzer use hardware or software compression technology?

A: For time efficiency, the Logic Analyzer uses hardware compression.

H09. Is planning an Analyzer that can handle more channels?

- A: Yes, we are working in this direction.
- H10. Does the memory page vary when the depth of the memory changes?
- A: Yes, the depth of memory changes the memory page.

H11. Is the Logic Analyzer expandable? How may I expand it?

A: Yes, the Logic Analyzer is expandable. At this stage, you can expand it with external module devices.

H12. Why must I reinstall the driver every time I use a different Logic Analyzer?

A: Since each Logic Analyzer has unique serial numbers, you must reinstall the driver every time you change the Logic Analyzer.

H13. Why is there no data? Why does data sampling seem inconsistent?

- A: The reasons are varied, but you may follow this checklist for troubleshooting:
 - 1) Always check the USB connection between the Logic Analyzer and your PC.
 - 2) We strongly recommend using USB ports in the rear panel of a PC; these ports usually have better voltage stabilities than front panel ports. However, if front panel USB ports are directly soldered to the main board, you can use them.
 - 3) Make sure the Logic Analyzer is directly connected with the PC (without a USB hub).
 - 4) Inconsistent data display may indicate voltage irregularities in the main board; examine capacitors on your main board or power supply.



5) If the problem is the power supply, we strongly recommend purchasing a power supply with a hardwired voltage transformer rather than a voltage regulator. For power supplies with the same output power, those built with hardwired voltage transformers are usually much heavier than those relying on voltage regulators.

H14. What are the time settings for "Setup" and "Hold"?

A: Setup Time: 0.05ns ~ 0.25ns; Hold Time: 0.02ns ~ 0.08ns.
 Clock High requires a minimum of 0.31ns. Clock Low requires at least 0.47ns.



6.2 Software

SW01. Why is the compression function not enabled by default?

A: Mostly to avoid significant errors when testing signals with high variability, or measuring a certain channel for a long time period.

SW02. What is the purpose of the compression function?

A: The compression function measures signals that vary slightly over a long period.

SW03. Can I enable Trigger Page and Compression Function simultaneously?

A: Yes, you can.

SW04. When should I use the "Bar" function?

A: This function allows you to highlight a segment of a waveform so that you can have a closer view. Depending on the configuration of **Waveform Display Mode** under **Tools** → **Customize**, a more accurate numeric value of sampling site, time, or frequency difference will be calculated and displayed as shown in *Fig. 6-1*.



Fig. 6-1 – Bar Function

SW05. Can triggers be differentiated in Pre-Trigger and Post-Trigger?

A: Yes, they can.

SW06. Are all setup parameters and configurations saved as I save my work?

- A: Yes, everything in your work space, except signal graph, will be saved.
- SW07. If I have the wheel feature with my mouse (or other pointing devices), may I adjust the waveform display zoom, in the Waveform Display Mode by scrolling?
- A: This feature has been enhanced since V1.03. If your program version is prior to this version, visit our website for the latest update at

http://www.zeroplus.com.tw/logic-analyzer en/technical support.php

SW08. What are the extremes for Delay Time and Clock & Trigger Delay Clock?

A: The interface will inform you of the interval you may use. However, it varies from case to case, depending on your test devices. See *Fig.* 6-2.

Delay Time and Clock Trigger Delay Time 5ns
(Min:5ns , Max:83.880955ms)
Trigger Delay Clock
1
(Min:1,Max:16776191)

Fig. 6-2 - Delay Time and Clock

SW09. How do I know the version number of my software interface program?

A: Click Help from the menu (See Fig 6-3), and then select About ZEROPLUS Logic Analyzer(See Figs 6-3 and 6-4).







Fig. 6-4 - The circled information is the version number.

SW10. How may I upgrade my software interface program?

A: Visit our website at <u>http://www.zeroplus.com.tw</u> and follow the instructions for the English version. You may also use the following address for English updates. http://www.zeroplus.com.tw/logic-analyzer_en/technical_support.php

SW11. Can I save my signal data to a separate pure text file (*.txt)?

A: This feature is available in this version.

SW12. Why is the text display covered by other text or outside the display width?

A: At this stage, our software interface program has missing code for multilingual support. You will have to ensure your system default encoding is one of the following languages: 1) any English Encoding (en, en-XX), 2) Traditional Chinese (zh, zh-XX), 3) Simplified Chinese (zh, zh-CN in HZ, GB2312, GB18030). Double check the language configuration in **Regional and Language Options**.



Fig.6-5 – Windows Regional and Language Options

SW13. Is there a Reset that restores the default color settings for signal output waveforms in the Position Signal Display Area?

A: Yes, there is. Click **Tools** from the menu bar, and select **Color Setting**; click **Defaults**. However, this restores everything in this window. You must make a further adjustment if the color setting is the only thing you want to restore. See *Fig.* 6-6.



Name	🗌 🗖 Relating	Color	
Waveform Background			
List Background 1			
List Background 2			
Cursor			
Grid			
Unknown Line			
Default Bus			
Bus Text			
List Text			
Time Text			ļ
Bus Error			
Bus Error Text			_ _
Signal Filter Bar			
<u> ` </u>			
Preview			
			ickground is
	0 0 0		responding color
			iy changes o the contrast
10 10 10		ratio.	o the contrast
		1 1000	
) (hon boin	g printed, the
		💌 when being background	g printeu, the

Fig. 6-6 - Restore Color Defaults

SW14. Can I change the displayed waveform mode?

A: Yes, you can. There are two ways to do this.
 First, go through Data → Waveform Mode and choose a waveform. See Fig. 6-7.



Fig. 6-7 – Waveform Mode

The second alternative is to right-click any place in the Waveform Display Area. Then, a menu will pop up. Click **Waveform Mode**, and choose a waveform. *See Fig. 6-8.*



	Color Bus Data Color		Т	Sawtooth Waveform
	Waveform Mode	•	~	Square Waveform
9	Data Format	Þ		
5	Previous Zoom	Ctrl+Z		
	Show all Data	F10		
R	Normal	ESCAPE		
em	Hand	н		
N	Zoom	E		
Bar	Add Bar			
	Place	•		
	Go To	•		
開	Find Data Value Find Pulse Width			

Fig.6-8 – Waveform Mode

SW15. Can I change the Signal Display Mode into the Timing Mode?

A: Yes, you can.

SW16. Why does not Filter Delay work when the Double Mode is enabled?

A: To optimize signal output quality and maximize memory efficiency, the **Signal Filter Setup** function may work under the Double Mode. However, the **Filter Delay** function doesn't work under the Double Mode at this stage.



6.3 Registration

RG01. What is the significance of the hardware serial number?

A: Every product is assigned and engraved with a unique serial number, which allows us to trace the original manufacturing date of a specific product.

RG02. How do I register online?

A: Visit our homepage at http://www.zeroplus.com.tw. Choose the Instrument Department, and click on English. Once you finish membership registration, proceeding with product registration. After finishing product registration, you will receive an email consisting of your product registration information. A password may be required for further customer services and other inquiries.

RG03. What should I do if online registration fails?

A: Do a screen grab of the window, including the error message, and email our customer service dept. A customer service representative will be glad to assist you as soon as possible once the email is correctly received.

RG04. How may I register if the purchasing date was more than one month ago?

A: In this case, fill in the registration card and send it via post, fax, or email to our customer service dept ,and a representative will process the registration for you.

RG05. What is the warranty length for my product?

A: A two-year FACTORY WARRANTY is offered in which you will have to send the defective product to the closest branch, an authorized service site, or our headquarters. The in-store warranty may vary, and many require extra charges for various extended warranty policies. The company is not being responsible for an in-store warranty that exceeds our factory warranty.

RG06. Why should I register this product?

A: If you do not register this product, the warranty will be counted from the manufacturing date indicated by the serial number of your product. Thus, we strongly recommend registering your product for your own benefit.

RG07. What should I do if the hardware serial number is previously registered?

A: In this case, take a picture of the decal on the rear side of the product and fill in the registration form. Call us and mail both picture and registration to us. A customer representative will be happy to assist you.

RG08. How do I register the protocol analyzer and buy protocols?

A: Every product is assigned and engraved with a unique serial number. please print your S/N number window as an example attachment and send it to our distributor or ZEROPLUS head office. According to your S/N, we will provide passwords for your protocol registration.



6.4 Technical Information

TI01. What is the Logic Analyzer?

A: The Logic Analyzer is a tool that sieves out and shows the digital signal from test equipment by using a clock pulse. The Logic Analyzer is like a digital oscilloscope. However, it only shows two voltage states (the logic status 1 and 0), differing from many voltage levels of an oscilloscope. The Analyzer has more channels than an oscilloscope to analyze the waveform. Since the Logic Analyzers obtains only signals 1 and 0, its sampling frequency is slower than an oscilloscope, which needs many voltage ranks. Moreover, the Logic Analyzer can receive many signals during a test.

TI02. How does the Logic Analyzer operate?

A: The Logic Analyzer reserves trigger requirement setting for users and uses them on the test equipment for the value of the sampling signals and puts them into the internal memory. The software of the Logic Analyzer will read out the value from the memory and switch it to the waveform or status shown for users' analysis.

TI03. What is the asynchronous Timing Mode?

A: Since the sampling clock and tested objects are not directly related to each other, and the former won't be controlled by the latter, the sampling clock and the tested signals will not be done at the same time. We call this "Timing Mode", which means that in the same time interval, you can get sampling data from the test equipment at one time, such as every 10 seconds. The internal clock, the Logic Analyzer's inner confirmed one, is often for sampling in Timing Mode as is the logic waveform.

TI04. What is the synchronous State Mode?

A: Because the sampling clock and measured object can be directly related, and are controlled by the latter, signals of the former and the latter can proceed simultaneously. We call this "State Mode". In this mode, the measured object provides the sampling clock. State Mode is when the Logic Analyzer can obtain sampling data from the test equipment synchronously. In other words, when the test equipment has a signal or signal group, this is the time to get the signal. For example, while the test equipment is sending out one rising edge, the Logic Analyzer can start to obtain one signal.

TI05. What are A-bar, B-bar and T-bar?

A: The T-bar, A-bar and B-bar are labels. T is the trigger label, which cannot be removed when the waveform or the state is displayed, which marks a pod. When searching for, or obtaining data, the A and B labels can be set in any location. Using the order of these markings, you can return quickly to the desired position to analyze data. This can also be a point to measure the interval between A-B, A-T, or B-T.

TI06. What is a Trigger Gripper?

A: A gripper is the gathering point to collect the Logic Analyzer channels. When a cable connector is not suitable for the test device, a trigger gripper may be an alternative for connection.

TI07. What is a Channel?

- A: The channel is the collection line of the input signal. Each channel is responsible for linking the pin of the measured device. Every channel is used to collect signals from the test equipment.
- TI08. How can I display acquisition in the waveform captured by external sampling signal?
- A: Select Waveform Display from the Window list.

TI09. What is an External Trigger?

A: An external trigger is a signal outside the Logic Analyzer. It is used for the simultaneous test of 2 test tools. For example, one Logic Analyzer can be started by one signal from another test tool. Or when it is triggered, it can output one signal to another test tool. The Logic Analyzer is often used for triggering an oscilloscope.

TI10. Why does Double Mode not coincide with Filter Delay?

A: In order to set out the perfect waveform from the Logic Analyzer and achieve optimal memory efficiency, you can use the **Signal Filter** when using **Double Mode**; the system doesn't support the function of **Filter Delay**.

TI11. How do I update software?

A: The software will automatically check for and download updates. This function deletes old software first and then downloads and installs the latest version.



6.5 Others

OT01. How was the Logic Analyzer developed?

A: It took us more than two years to develop this product. We envision "Everyone carrying the Logic Analyzer," and we would like to make some contributions to the electronics industry in return. We also wish to transform the stereotypical OEM factory into a world class R&D center.

OT02. Why is there a rich information database for game chips rather than the Logic Analyzer?

A: First of all, we apologize for any inconvenience caused by the lack of information pertaining to Logic Analyzers. We are currently working very hard on multilingual information and documentations pertaining to the Logic Analyzer. Visit our website for the latest drivers, software, and manuals: <u>http://www.zeroplus.com.tw/logic-analyzer_en/technical_support.php</u>. In the meantime, we will have updates ready when verified error free.

OT03. What was the original intention of developing this item?

A: Originally, the Logic Analyzer was just for use by our engineering department. Later on, we saw the greater need for this kind of device. We made numerous enhancements and made it available to the public.

Conclusion

This chapter is full of hard facts for engineers. The contents of this version of the User Manual may look more different than the one on the web. Every engineer finds new problems, new solutions, or other issues, during real life applications. Though there are dozens of questions here, we look forward to your feedback, which is important for future versions. It may help us produce more efficient and accurate devices so that we will offer you much better service.



7 Appendix

- 7.1 Hot Keys
- 7.2 Contact Us



Objective

In this chapter, users will learn the functions of all defined hot keys in the software interface of the Logic Analyzer.

7.1 Hot Keys

Hot Key	Equivalent Orders	Statement
А	Go to A Bar	Move the A-bar to the center of the waveform area; select A-bar by the cursor.
В	Go to B Bar	Move the B-bar to the center of the waveform area; select B-bar by the cursor.
Т	Go to T Bar	Move the T-bar to the center of the waveform area; select T-bar by the cursor.
E	Change to Zoom mode	Change the mouse mode to Zoom
Н	Change to Hand mode	Change the mouse mode to Hand.

Table 7-1: Hot Keys (1)

Table 7-2 : Hot Keys (2)

Hot Key	Equivalent Orders	Statement		
Ctrl + A	Go to A Bar	Center A-bar.		
Ctrl + B	Go to B Bar	Center B-bar.		
Ctrl + C	File -> Capture Window	Open Capture Graph dialog box.		
Ctrl + E	Data ->Zoom	Change Mouse mode to Zoom mode.		
Ctrl + F	Data -> Find Data Value	Search specific data with predetermined conditions.		
Ctrl + G	Bus/Signal -> Group into Bus	Group selected signals into a Bus.		
Ctrl + N	File -> New	Create a new file.		
Ctrl + O	File -> Open	Open a saved file.		
Ctrl + P	File -> Print	Print an active file.		
Ctrl + S	File-> Save	Save an active file with its current name, location and file format.		
Ctrl + U	Bus/Signal -> Ungroup from Bus	Ungroup signals (Pins) from a Bus.		
Ctrl + Z	Data -> Previous Zoom	Reverse the last zoom.		
Ctrl + Shift + E	File->Export Waveform	Open Export Waveform dialog box.		



Table 7-3 : Hot Keys (3)

Hot Key	Equivalent Orders	Statement
Page Down	Operate the position shown	Go to next page of the data or the waveform
Page Up	Operate the position shown	Go to previous page of the data or the waveform
Home	Operate the position shown	Go to the beginning of the data or the waveform
End	Operate the position shown	Go to the end of the data or the waveform.
Up	Operate the position shown	Move the cursor up a grid.
Down	Operate the position shown	Move the cursor down a grid.
Left	Operate the position shown	Move the selected Bar or display left to prior the waveform or data.
Right	Operate the position shown	Move the selected Bar or display right to posterior the waveform or data.
ESC	Operate the position shown	Release all selected bars, and change Mouse mode to Normal.
Space	Change the trigger conditions	Change trigger conditions.



Table	7-4	: Hot	Keys	(4)
-------	-----	-------	------	-----

Hot Key	Equivalent Orders	Statement
F1	Help -> Logic Analyzer Help	Logic Analyzer Help
F2	Decrease the sampling rate	Decrease the sampling rate
F3	Increase the sampling rate	Increase sampling rate
F5	Run/Stop -> Single Run	Execute the acquirement once
F6	Run/Stop -> Repetitive Run	Execute the acquirement continuously
F7	Run/Stop -> Stop	Stop acquiring data
F8	Data -> Zoom Out	Zoom out the waveform
F9	Data -> Zoom In	Zoom in the waveform
F11	Data ->To the Previous Edge	Move forward to the prior variation waveform and center that location.
F12	Data -> To the Next Edge	Move forward to the next variation waveform and center that location.



7.2 Contact Us

Table 7-5: Contact Us

Contact Us				
Copyright 1997-2012, ZEROPLUS TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD				
Headquarter				
	ZEROPLUS TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.			
	3F., No.121, Jian Ba Rd.,			
Taiwan-Chung Ho City	Chung Ho City, Taipei County, R.O.C.			
Tarwan-Chung 110 City	Tel: +886-2-6620-2225			
	Fax: +886-2-6620-2226			
	ZIP Code: 23585			
Instrument Division/ Business Department				
	ZEROPLUS TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.			
	2F., No.242-1, Nanya St., North Dist.,			
	Hsinchu City 30052, Taiwan (R.O.C.)			
Taiwan-Hsinchu City	Tel: +886-3-542-6637 / Ex 87			
	Fax: +886-3-542-4917			
	ZIP Code: 30052			
	E-Mail: hunter@zeroplus.com.tw			
	ZEROPLUS TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.			
	Address: 2F, NO.123, Jian Ba Rd,			
Taiwan-Chung Ho City	Chung Ho City, Taipei Hsian, R.O.C.			
Tarwan-Chung 110 City	Tel: 886-2-6620-2225			
	Fax: 886-2-2223-4362			
	E-mail: service_2@zeroplus.com.tw			
Other Service				
Departments				
	ZEROPLUS TECHNOLOGY (DONG GUAN) CO,.			
	LTD			
	Room 402, Block D, Building 13, Courtyard 9(Dangdai			
China-Beijing	Chengshi Jiayuan), Anningzhuang West Road, Haidian			
Cinina Dorjing	District, Beijing			
	Tel: +86-10-51159268			
	Fax: +86-10-51159278			
	ZIP Code: 100085			



	E-Mail: adam1833@zeroplus.com.tw	
	kan@zeroplus.com.tw	
	ZEROPLUS TECHNOLOGY (DONG GUAN) CO,.	
	LTD.	
	Room 605, Building C, Area A, Huameiju Commercial	
	Center, Xinhu Road, Bao'an 82 District, Shenzhen	
China-Shenzhen	Tel: +86-755-2955-6305	
	Fax: +86-755-2955-6306 #613	
	ZIP Code: 518000	
	E-Mail: jesse_cn@zeroplus.com.tw	
	kan@zeroplus.com.tw	
	ZEROPLUS TECHNOLOGY (DONG GUAN) CO,.	
	LTD.	
	Room 101, 8 th Building, Lane 825, Chenghui Road,	
	Zhangjiang District, Pudong New Area, Shanghai City	
China-Shanghai	Tel: +86-21-50155235~6	
	Fax: +86-21-50155235 #607	
	ZIP Code: 201203	
	E-Mail: adam1833@zeroplus.com.tw	
	kan@zeroplus.com.tw	

Users can download the latest Software and User Manual.

ZEROPLUS is the brand of ZEROPLUS TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.

The other brands and products are the brand or registered trade mark of individual company or organization.

Conclusion

The demonstrations in this User Manual will enhance users' understanding on our products in future issues, even though the manual ends here. Thank you for choosing our Logic Analyzer. Please contact us if you find anything that could be done better, about either software or hardware. We appreciate your feedback.